

1 Department of Health

2

3 Adopted Permanent Rules Relating to Ionizing Radiation

4

5 Rules as Adopted

6 4730.0100 DEFINITIONS.

7 Subpart 1. **Scope.** For purposes of this chapter, the terms  
8 in this part have the meanings given them.

9 Subp. 2. **Absorbed dose.** "Absorbed dose" means the mean  
10 energy imparted by ionizing radiation to matter of a known  
11 ~~volume-and~~ mass. The special unit of absorbed dose is the rad  
12 under the conventional system of measurement and is the gray  
13 under the SI system of measurement.

14 Subp. 4. **Accelerator.** "Accelerator" means a device that  
15 accelerates charged subatomic particles or nuclei to energies  
16 useful for research and therapy.

17 Subp. 5. **Accelerator-produced material.**  
18 "Accelerator-produced material" means material made radioactive  
19 by a particle accelerator.

20 Subp. 6. **Added filtration.** "Added filtration" means  
21 filtration that is in addition to the inherent filtration.

22 Subp. 7. **Aluminum equivalent.** "Aluminum equivalent" means  
23 the thickness of type 1100 aluminum alloy affording the same  
24 attenuation, under specified conditions, as the material in  
25 question.

26 Subp. 8. **Applicator.** "Applicator" means an added device  
27 that determines the extent of the treatment field at a given  
28 distance from the virtual source.

29 Subp. 9. **Appropriate limit.** "Appropriate limit" or  
30 "appropriate limits" means the maximum permissible dose or doses  
31 of radiation that may be administered to the whole body or a  
32 given part of a human being.

33 Subp. 10. **Arc therapy.** "Arc therapy" means rotation of  
34 the beam during irradiation.

35 Subp. 11. [See repealer.]

1 Subp. 12. **Assembler.** "Assembler" means a person engaged  
2 in the business of assembling, replacing, or installing one or  
3 more components into an x-ray system or subsystem. Assembler  
4 includes the owner of an x-ray system or the owner's employee or  
5 agent who assembles components into an x-ray system that is  
6 subsequently used to provide professional or commercial services.

7 Subp. 2. [Re-number as Subp. 13.]

8 Subp. 14. **Attenuation block.** "Attenuation block" means a  
9 block or stack, having dimensions 20 centimeters by 20  
10 centimeters by 3.8 centimeters, of type 1100 aluminum alloy or  
11 other materials having equivalent attenuation.

12 Subp. 15. **Automatic exposure control (AEC).** "Automatic  
13 exposure control" or "(AEC)" means a device that automatically  
14 controls one or more technique factors to obtain a required  
15 quantity of radiation at a preselected location.

16 Subp. 16. **Beam axis.** "Beam axis" means a line from the  
17 source through the centers of the x-ray fields.

18 Subp. 17. [See repealer.]

19 Subp. 18. **Beam-limiting device (BLD).** "Beam-limiting  
20 device" or "(BLD)" means a device used to restrict the  
21 dimensions of the x-ray field.

22 Subp. 19. **Beam monitoring system.** "Beam monitoring system"  
23 means a system designed to detect and measure the radiation  
24 present in the useful beam.

25 Subp. 20. **Beam scattering filter.** "Beam scattering filter"  
26 means a filter or foil used to scatter a beam of electrons.

27 Subp. 21. [See repealer.]

28 Subp. 22. **Becquerel (Bq).** "Becquerel" or "(Bq)" means a  
29 unit of measurement of radioactivity. One becquerel is equal to  
30 one disintegration per second. One curie is equal to  $3.7 \times 10^{10}$   
31 becquerels. Multiples included in these regulations are  
32 kilobecquerel (kBq), megabecquerel (MBq), gigabecquerel (GBq),  
33 terabecquerel (TBq), and petabecquerel (PBq). The conventional  
34 system equivalent is the curie.

35 Subp. 23. **Bucky.** "Bucky" means an apparatus under the  
36 x-ray table or in a vertical cassette holder that holds the grid

1 and cassette during the radiographic exposure.

2 Subp. 24. **By-product material.** "By-product material"  
3 means:

4 A. any radioactive material, except special nuclear  
5 material, yielded in or made radioactive by exposure to the  
6 radiation incident to the process of producing or using special  
7 nuclear material; and

8 B. the tailings or wastes produced by the extraction  
9 or concentration of uranium or thorium from ore processed  
10 primarily for its source material content.

11 Subp. 25. **C-arm.** "C-arm" means an x-ray system in which  
12 the image receptor and the x-ray tube housing assembly are  
13 connected by a common mechanical support system to maintain a  
14 desired spatial relation.

15 Subp. 26. **Calibration.** "Calibration" means the  
16 determination of:

17 A. the response or reading of an instrument relative  
18 to a series of known radiation values over the range of the  
19 instrument;

20 B. the strength of a source of radiation relative to  
21 a standard; or

22 C. the radiation dose rate at a designated distance  
23 from a radiation source under specified conditions of  
24 measurement.

25 ~~For therapeutic systems, the units of calibration shall be~~  
26 ~~cGy-(rads)-per-minute-or-cGy-(rads)-per-monitor-unit.~~

27 Subp. 27. [See repealer.]

28 Subp. 27a. **Central axis of the beam.** "Central axis of the  
29 beam" means a line passing through the virtual source and the  
30 center of the plane figure formed by the edge of the first  
31 beam-limiting device.

32 Subp. 28. **Cephalometric device.** "Cephalometric device"  
33 means a device intended for the radiographic visualization and  
34 measurement of the dimensions of the human head.

35 Subp. 29. [See repealer.]

36 Subp. 30. **Certified components.** "Certified components"

1 means components of x-ray systems that are subject to the x-ray  
2 equipment performance standards adopted under Public Law Number  
3 90-602, the Radiation Control for Health and Safety Act of 1968.

4 Subp. 31. [See repealer.]

5 Subp. 32. **Certified system.** "Certified system" means an  
6 x-ray system that has one or more certified components.

7 Subp. 33. **Changeable filter.** "Changeable filter" means a  
8 filter, exclusive of inherent filtration, that can be removed  
9 from the useful beam through any electronic, mechanical, or  
10 physical process.

11 Subp. 34. **Clinical range.** "Clinical range" means the  
12 range of control console technique settings that a facility  
13 would use in its routine x-ray projections. **Quality assurance**  
14 control tests are performed over clinical ranges.

15 Subp. 35. **Coefficient of variation or C.** "Coefficient of  
16 variation" or "C" means the ratio of the standard deviation to  
17 the mean value of a population of observations.

18 Subp. 36. **Cold flow.** "Cold flow" means the viscous flow  
19 of a solid at ordinary temperatures; or, the distortion of a  
20 solid under sustained pressure especially with an accompanying  
21 inability to return to its original dimensions when pressure is  
22 removed.

23 Subp. 4. [Re-number as Subp. 37.]

24 Subp. 38. **Collimator.** "Collimator" means a mechanism  
25 connected to the x-ray tube housing that controls the dimensions  
26 of the primary radiation beam. Types of collimators are cones,  
27 diaphragms, and variable-aperture beam-limiting devices.

28 Subp. 5. [Re-number as Subp. 39.]

29 Subp. 40. **Computed tomography (CT).** "Computed tomography"  
30 or "(CT)" means the production of a tomogram by the acquisition  
31 and computer processing of x-ray transmission data.

32 Subp. 41. [See repealer.]

33 Subp. 42. **Contact therapy system.** "Contact therapy system"  
34 means an x-ray system used for therapy with the x-ray tube port  
35 placed in contact with ~~or within five centimeters of~~ the surface  
36 being treated.

1 Subp. 43. Control panel. "Control panel" means the part  
 2 of the x-ray control ~~located-behind-a-protective-barrier~~ upon  
 3 which are mounted the switches, knobs, pushbuttons, and other  
 4 hardware necessary for manually setting the technique factors.

5 Subp. 44. Controlled area. "Controlled area" means a  
 6 defined area in which the exposure of persons to radiation is  
 7 under the supervision of a radiation safety officer. (This  
 8 implies that a controlled area is one that requires control of  
 9 access, occupancy, and working conditions for radiation  
 10 protection purposes.)

11 Subp. 45. Coulomb per kilogram (C/kg). "Coulomb per  
 12 kilogram" or "(C/kg)" means the unit of exposure. One roentgen  
 13 is equal to  $2.58 \times 10^{-4}$  coulomb per kilogram. Submultiples of  
 14 this unit are the millicoulomb per kilogram (mC/kg) and the  
 15 microcoulomb per kilogram (uC/kg).

16 Subp. 46. CT conditions of operation. "CT conditions of  
 17 operation" means all selectable parameters governing the  
 18 operation of a CT system including, but not limited to, nominal  
 19 tomographic section thickness, filtration, and the technique  
 20 factors as defined in subpart 196.

21 Subp. 47. CT dose index (CTDI). "CT dose index" or  
 22 (CTDI)" means the integral from minus 7T to plus 7T of the dose  
 23 profile along a line perpendicular to the tomographic plane  
 24 divided by the product of the nominal tomographic section  
 25 thickness (T) and the number of tomograms produced in a single  
 26 scan (n), that is:

$$CTDI = \frac{1}{nT} \int_{-7T}^{+7T} D(z) dz$$

33 where:

34 z = position along a line perpendicular to the tomographic  
 35 plane;

36 D(z) = dose at position z;

37 T = nominal tomographic section thickness; and

38 n = number of tomograms produced in a single scan.

39 This definition assumes that the dose profile is centered

1 around  $z=0$  and that, for a multiple tomogram system, the scan  
2 increment of adjacent scans is  $nT$ .

3 Subp. 48. **CT gantry.** "CT gantry" means the tube housing  
4 assemblies, beam-limiting devices, detectors, and supporting  
5 structures and frames that hold these components.

6 Subp. 49. **CT number.** "CT number" means the number used to  
7 represent the x-ray attenuation associated with each elemental  
8 area of the CT image.

9 Subp. 50. **Curie (CI).** "Curie" or "(Ci)" means a unit of  
10 radioactivity. One curie (Ci) is the quantity of radioactive  
11 material that decays at the rate of  $3.7 \times 10^{10}$  disintegrations  
12 per second (dps). Commonly used submultiples of the curie are  
13 the millicurie and the microcurie. One millicurie (mCi) equals  
14  $0.001$  curie =  $3.7 \times 10^7$  dps. One microcurie ( $\mu$ Ci) equals  
15  $0.000001$  curie =  $3.7 \times 10^4$  dps. The SI equivalent is the  
16 becquerel.

17 Subp. 51. **Dead-man switch.** "Dead-man switch" means a  
18 switch so constructed that a circuit-closing contact can be  
19 maintained only by continuous pressure on the switch by the  
20 operator.

21 Subp. 52. **Densitometer.** "Densitometer" means an  
22 instrument that measures the optical density of a film by  
23 measuring the amount of light transmitted through the film.

24 Subp. 53. **Diagnostic source assembly.** "Diagnostic source  
25 assembly" means the tube housing assembly with a beam-limiting  
26 device attached.

27 Subp. 9. [Renumber as Subp. 54.]

28 Subp. 55. **Diagnostic radiographic imaging system.**  
29 "Diagnostic radiographic imaging system" means an assemblage of  
30 components for the generation, transmission, and reception of an  
31 x-ray and the transformation, storage, and visual display of the  
32 resultant radiographic image.

33 Subp. 56. **Diagnostic radiographic system.** "Diagnostic  
34 radiographic system" means an x-ray system designed for  
35 irradiation of any part of the human or animal body for  
36 diagnosis or visualization.

1 Subp. 57. **Dose.** "Dose" means absorbed dose or dose  
2 equivalent as appropriate.

3 Subp. 58. **Dose commitment.** "Dose commitment" means the  
4 total radiation dose to a part of the body that will result from  
5 retention in the body of radioactive material. For purposes of  
6 estimating the dose commitment, it is assumed that from the time  
7 of intake the period of exposure to retained material will not  
8 exceed 50 years.

9 Subp. 59. **Dose equivalent (DE).** "Dose equivalent" or  
10 "(DE)" means a quantity used for radiation protection purposes  
11 that expresses on a common scale for all radiations the  
12 irradiation incurred by exposed persons. It is defined as the  
13 product of the absorbed dose and the quality factor. For x rays  
14 and gamma rays, the dose equivalent in rems is usually assumed  
15 to be numerically equal to either the exposure in roentgens or  
16 the absorbed dose in rads. The special unit dose equivalent is  
17 the rem under the conventional measurement system and is the  
18 sievert under the SI measurement system.

19 Subp. 60. **Dose monitoring system.** "Dose monitoring system"  
20 means a system of devices for the detection, measurement, and  
21 display of quantities of radiation that can be related to the  
22 absorbed dose at a given location within a defined geometry.

23 Subp. 61. **Dose monitor unit.** "Dose monitor unit" means a  
24 unit response from the dose monitoring system from which the  
25 absorbed dose has been calculated.

26 Subp. 62. **Dose profile.** "Dose profile" means the dose as  
27 a function of position along a particular plane.

28 Subp. 63. **Effective dose equivalent.** "Effective dose  
29 equivalent" means the sum over specified tissues of the products  
30 of the dose equivalent in a tissue and the weighting factor for  
31 that tissue.

32 Subp. 64. **Electron-beam generator.** "Electron-beam  
33 generator" means a type of electron accelerator in which the  
34 electron beam is brought out into the atmosphere for irradiation  
35 purposes.

36 Subp. 65. **Elemental area.** "Elemental area" means the

1 smallest area within a tomogram for which the x-ray attenuation  
2 properties of a body are depicted.

3 Subp. 66. **Entrance exposure rate.** "Entrance exposure rate"  
4 means the exposure per unit of time at the point where the  
5 center of the useful beam enters the patient.

6 Subp. 67. **ESE.** "ESE" means the entrance skin exposure  
7 that is measured free in air.

8 Subp. 68. **Exposure.** For purposes of part 4730.2150,  
9 "exposure" means the quotient of  $dQ$  by  $dm$  where  $dQ$  is the  
10 absolute value of the total charge of the ions of one sign  
11 produced in air when all the electrons (negatrons and positrons)  
12 liberated by photons in a volume element of air having mass ( $dm$ )  
13 are completely stopped in air. The unit of exposure is the  
14 Roentgen (R).

15 Subp. 69. **Exposure rate.** "Exposure rate" means the  
16 exposure per unit of time, such as roentgen per minute and  
17 milliroentgen per hour.

18 Subp. 70. **Facility.** "Facility" means the location at  
19 which one or more sources of radiation are installed or located  
20 within one building, vehicle, or under one roof, and are under  
21 the same administrative control.

22 Subp. 71. **Field emission equipment.** "Field emission  
23 equipment" means equipment that uses an x-ray tube in which  
24 electron emission from the cathode is due solely to the action  
25 of an electric field.

26 Subp. 72. **Field-flattening filter.** "Field-flattening  
27 filter" means a permanent filter used to provide dose uniformity  
28 over the area of a useful beam of x-rays at a specified depth.

29 Subp. 73. **Filter or filtration.** "Filter" or "filtration"  
30 means material placed in the useful beam to absorb  
31 preferentially selected radiations.

32 Subp. 74. **Fluoroscopic imaging assembly.** "Fluoroscopic  
33 imaging assembly" means a subsystem in which x-ray photons  
34 produce a fluoroscopic image. It includes image receptors such  
35 as the image intensifier and spot-film device, electrical  
36 interlocks, if any, and structural material providing linkage



1 between the image receptor and diagnostic source assembly.

2 Subp. 75. **Focal spot.** "Focal spot" means the area of the  
3 anode from which x-rays originate.

4 Subp. 76. **Gantry.** "Gantry" means the part of the system  
5 supporting and allowing possible movements of the radiation head.

6 Subp. 77. **General purpose radiographic x-ray system.**  
7 "General purpose radiographic x-ray system" means a radiographic  
8 x-ray system that, by design, is not limited to radiographic  
9 examination of specific anatomical regions.

10 Subp. 78. **Gonad shield.** "Gonad shield" means a protective  
11 barrier for the testes or ovaries.

12 Subp. 79. **Gray (Gy).** "Gray" or "(Gy)" means the unit of  
13 absorbed dose equal to one joule per kilogram. One ~~rad~~ gray is  
14 equal to ~~1-x-10<sup>-2</sup>-gray~~ 100 rad. Submultiples included in these  
15 regulations are the milligray (mGy), the microgray ( $\mu$ Gy) and the  
16 centigray (cGy). The conventional system equivalent is the rad.

17 Subp. 80. **Half-value layer (HVL).** "Half-value layer" or  
18 "(HVL)" means the thickness of a specified material that  
19 attenuates the beam of radiation to such an extent that the  
20 exposure rate is reduced to one-half of its original value. The  
21 contribution of all scattered radiation, other than any that  
22 might be present initially in the beam concerned, is considered  
23 excluded.

24 Subp. 81. **Healing arts.** "Healing arts" means health  
25 professions for diagnostic and/or healing treatment of human and  
26 animal maladies including but not limited to the following which  
27 are duly licensed by the state of Minnesota for the lawful  
28 practice of: medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine,  
29 osteopathy, chiropractic, and podiatry.

30 Subp. 82. **Healing arts screening or screening.** "Healing  
31 arts screening" or "screening" means the testing of individuals  
32 using x-ray equipment to detect or evaluate health conditions  
33 when the tests are not specifically and individually ordered by  
34 a licensed practitioner of the healing arts who is legally  
35 authorized to prescribe the tests for the purpose of diagnosis  
36 or treatment.

1 Subp. 14. [Renumber as Subp. 83.]

2 Subp. 84. **Human use.** "Human use" means the internal or  
3 external administration of radiation or radioactive material to  
4 an individual.

5 Subp. 85. **Image intensifier.** "Image intensifier" means a  
6 device, installed in its housing, that instantaneously converts  
7 an x-ray pattern into a corresponding light image of higher  
8 energy density or higher luminance.

9 Subp. 86. **Image receptor.** "Image receptor" means a  
10 device, such as a fluorescent screen or radiographic film, that  
11 transforms incident x-ray photons either into a visible image or  
12 into another form that can be made into a visible image by  
13 further transformations.

14 Subp. 87. **Image receptor support.** "Image receptor support"  
15 means, for mammographic systems, the part of the system designed  
16 to support the image receptor during mammography.

17 Subp. 88. **Individual.** "Individual" means a human being.

18 Subp. 15. [Renumber as Subp. 89.]

19 Subp. 16. [Renumber as Subp. 90.]

20 Subp. 91. **Inherent filtration.** "Inherent filtration"  
21 means the filtration of the useful beam provided by the  
22 permanently installed components of the tube housing assembly.

23 Subp. 92. **Inspection.** "Inspection" means an official  
24 examination or observation including but not limited to tests,  
25 surveys, and monitoring to determine compliance with rules,  
26 regulations, orders, requirements, and conditions of the  
27 commissioner.

28 Subp. 93. **Interlock.** "Interlock" means a device which  
29 automatically causes a reduction of the exposure rate upon entry  
30 by personnel into a high radiation area. Alternatively, an  
31 interlock may prevent entry into a high radiation area, or a  
32 device arranged or connected so the occurrence of an event or  
33 condition is required before a second event or condition can  
34 occur or continue to occur.

35 Subp. 94. **Ionizing radiation.** "Ionizing radiation" means  
36 gamma rays, x-rays, alpha particles, beta particles, high speed

1 electrons, neutrons, protons, and other nuclear particles,  
2 capable of producing ions directly or indirectly, by interaction  
3 with matter.

4 Subp. 95. **Irradiation.** "Irradiation" means the exposure  
5 of matter to ionizing radiation.

6 Subp. 96. **Isocenter.** "Isocenter" means a fixed point in  
7 space through which pass the central axes of radiation beams for  
8 all possible beam orientations and field sizes.

9 Subp. 20. [Re-number as Subp. 97.]

10 Subp. 98. **Kilovolt peak (kVp).** "Kilovolt peak" or "(kVp)"  
11 means the maximum value in kilovolts of the potential difference  
12 of an x-ray generator. When only one half of the wave is used,  
13 the value refers to the useful half of the cycle.

14 Subp. 99. **Kilowatt second (kWs).** "Kilowatt second" or  
15 "(kWs)" means the equivalent of  $10^3$  kV X mA X s.

16 Subp. 100. **Lead equivalence or lead equivalent.** "Lead  
17 equivalence" or "lead equivalent" means the thickness of lead  
18 affording the same attenuation, under specified conditions, as  
19 the material in question.

20 Subp. 101. **Leakage radiation.** "Leakage radiation" means  
21 all radiation coming from within the source or tube housing  
22 except the useful beam. Leakage radiation includes the portion  
23 of the direct radiation not absorbed by the protective source or  
24 tube housing as well as the scattered radiation produced within  
25 the housing.

26 Subp. 102. **Leakage technique factors.** "Leakage technique  
27 factors" means the technique factors associated with the  
28 diagnostic or therapeutic source assembly that are used in  
29 measuring leakage radiation, as defined in items A to C.

30 A. For diagnostic source assemblies intended for  
31 capacitor energy storage equipment, the maximum-rated kVp and  
32 the maximum-rated number of exposures in an hour for operation  
33 at the maximum-rated kVp with the quantity of charge per  
34 exposure being ten millicoulombs, for example, ten milliamperere  
35 seconds, or the minimum obtainable from the unit, whichever is  
36 larger.

1           B. For diagnostic source assemblies intended for  
2 field emission equipment for pulsed operation, the maximum-rated  
3 kVp and the maximum-rated number of x-ray pulses in an hour for  
4 operation at the maximum-rated kVp.

5           C. For all other diagnostic or x-ray tube therapeutic  
6 source assemblies, the maximum-rated kVp and the maximum-rated  
7 continuous milliamperage for the maximum-rated kVp.

8           Subp. 103. **Licensed practitioner of the healing arts.**

9 "Licensed practitioner of the healing arts" means health  
10 professionals for diagnostic or healing treatment of human and  
11 animal maladies including but not limited to the following,  
12 which are licensed by the state of Minnesota for the lawful  
13 practice of medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine,  
14 osteopathy, chiropractic, and podiatry.

15           Subp. 104. **Light field.** "Light field" means the area of  
16 the intersection of the light beam from the beam-limiting device  
17 and one of the set of planes parallel to and including the plane  
18 of the image receptor whose perimeter is the locus of points at  
19 which the illumination is one-fourth of the maximum in the  
20 intersection.

21           Subp. 105. **Line-voltage regulation.** "Line-voltage  
22 regulation" means the difference between the no-load and the  
23 load line potentials expressed as a percent of the load line  
24 potential. It is calculated using the following equation:

25           Percent line-voltage regulation =  $100 (V_n - V_l)/V_l$

26           where:

27            $V_n$  = no-load line potential; and

28            $V_l$  = load line potential.

29           Subp. 106. **Linear attenuation coefficient or  $\mu$ .** "Linear  
30 attenuation coefficient" or " $\mu$ " means the quotient of  $dN/N$   
31 divided by  $dl$  when  $dN/N$  is the fraction of uncharged ionizing  
32 radiation that experience interactions in traversing a distance  
33  $dl$  in a specified material. The linear attenuation coefficient  
34 is the photon fraction attenuated per centimeter for small  
35 thicknesses of the attenuator.

36           Subp. 107. **mA.** "mA" means milliamperere.

1 Subp. 108. **mAs.** "mAs" means milliamperere-second.

2 Subp. 109. **Maximum line current.** "Maximum line current"  
3 means the root-mean-square current in the supply line of an  
4 x-ray system operating at its maximum rating.

5 Subp. 110. **Medical particle accelerator.** "Medical  
6 particle accelerator" means a system capable of accelerating  
7 electrons, protons, or other charged particles in a vacuum and  
8 of discharging the resultant particulate or other radiation into  
9 a medium at energies usually in excess of one MeV.

10 Subp. 111. **Maximum permissible concentrations (MPC).**  
11 "Maximum permissible concentrations" or "(MPC)" means those  
12 amounts listed as maximum permissible concentrations in Handbook  
13 69, Maximum Permissible Body Burdens and Maximum Permissible  
14 Concentrations of Radionuclides in Air and in Water for  
15 Occupational Exposure, U.S. Department of Commerce, National  
16 Bureau of Standards (NBS), June 5, 1959, and in the Code of  
17 Federal Regulations, title 10, part 20, appendix B. The NBS  
18 report is incorporated by reference, may be viewed at the  
19 Biomedical Library of the University of Minnesota, Minneapolis,  
20 Minnesota, and is available through the Minitex interlibrary  
21 loan system. This report is not subject to frequent change.

22 Subp. 112. **Maximum permissible dose or dose equivalent**  
23 **(MPD).** "Maximum permissible dose" or "dose equivalent (MPD)"  
24 means, for radiation protection purposes, the maximum dose  
25 equivalents that persons shall be allowed to receive in a stated  
26 period of time (see parts 4730.0310 to 4730.0380). This excludes  
27 patients receiving radiation for diagnostic or therapeutic  
28 purposes under supervision of licensed practitioners of the  
29 healing arts.

30 Subp. 26. [Renumber as Subp. 113.]

31 Subp. 114. **NCRP.** "NCRP" means the National Council on  
32 Radiation Protection and Measurements. Specific NCRP reports  
33 are incorporated by reference in this chapter. The reports may  
34 be viewed at the Biomedical Library of the University of  
35 Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minnesota, are available through the  
36 Minitex interlibrary loan system, and are not subject to

1 frequent change.

2 Subp. 115. **NARM.** "NARM" means a naturally occurring or  
3 accelerator produced radioactive material. It does not include  
4 by-product, source, or special nuclear material.

5 Subp. 116. **Neutron generator.** "Neutron generator" means a  
6 type of accelerator in which the ion beam is used mainly for the  
7 production of neutrons. Neutron generation is also possible for  
8 high energy photon producing equipment.

9 Subp. 117. **Nominal tomographic section thickness.**  
10 "Nominal tomographic section thickness" means the full width at  
11 half-maximum at the center of the cross-sectional volume over  
12 which x-ray transmission data are collected.

13 Subp. 118. **Nonstochastic effects.** "Nonstochastic effects"  
14 means effects for which the severity of the effect in affected  
15 individuals varies with the dose, and for which a threshold  
16 usually exists.

17 Subp. 119. **Nominal treatment distance.** "Nominal treatment  
18 distance" means:

19 ~~A.--for-electron-irradiation, the virtual source to~~  
20 ~~surface distance along the central axis of the useful beam as~~  
21 ~~specified by the manufacturer for the applicator, and~~

22 ~~B.--for-x-ray-irradiation, the virtual source to~~  
23 ~~isocenter distance along the central axis of the useful~~  
24 ~~beam that distance at which the field size readouts are set.~~

25 For nonisocentric equipment, this distance ~~shall be specified by~~  
26 ~~the manufacturer~~ is usually the source-to-axis distance.

27 Subp. 120. **Occupational dose.** "Occupational dose" means  
28 exposure of an individual to radiation (1) in a restricted area;  
29 or (2) in the course of employment in which the individual's  
30 duties involve exposure to radiation; provided that occupational  
31 dose does not include exposure of an individual to radiation for  
32 the purpose of diagnosis or therapy of the individual.

33 Subp. 121. **Optical density or O.D.** "Optical density" or  
34 "O.D." means the logarithm of the ~~reciprocal of the transmitted~~  
35 incident light intensity minus the logarithm of the transmitted  
36 light intensity.

1 Subp. 122. **Patient.** "Patient" means an individual or  
2 animal subjected to healing arts examination, diagnosis, or  
3 treatment.

4 Subp. 123. **Peak tube potential.** "Peak tube potential"  
5 means the maximum value of the potential difference across the  
6 x-ray tube during an exposure.

7 Subp. 124. **Permanent radiographic installation.**  
8 "Permanent radiographic installation" means an installation or  
9 structure designed or intended for radiography and in which  
10 radiography is regularly performed.

11 Subp. 28. [Re-number as Subp. 125.]

12 Subp. 126. **Personnel monitoring equipment.** "Personnel  
13 monitoring equipment" means devices such as film badges, pocket  
14 dosimeters, and thermoluminescent dosimeters designed to be worn  
15 or carried by an individual for the purpose of estimating the  
16 dose received by the individual.

17 Subp. 127. **Phantom.** "Phantom" means a volume of material  
18 behaving in a manner similar to tissue with respect to the  
19 attenuation and scattering of radiation.

20 Subp. 128. **Phototimer.** "Phototimer" means a method for  
21 controlling radiation exposures to image receptors by measuring  
22 the amount of radiation that reaches a radiation monitoring  
23 device. The radiation monitoring device is part of an  
24 electronic circuit that controls the duration of time the tube  
25 is activated. See automatic exposure control.

26 Subp. 30. [Re-number as Subp. 129.]

27 Subp. 130. **Pixel.** "Pixel" means an elemental area of a  
28 digital image.

29 Subp. 131. **Port film or portal imaging.** "Port film" or  
30 "portal imaging" means a diagnostic film or electronic image  
31 taken with a therapeutic x-ray system to verify proper setup of  
32 the treatment field.

33 Subp. 132. **Position indicating device (PID).** "Position  
34 indicating device" or "(PID)" means a device on dental  
35 radiographic x-ray equipment used to indicate the beam position  
36 and to establish the source-to-skin distance.

1           Subp. 133. **Primary dose monitoring system.** "Primary dose  
2 monitoring system" means a system that will monitor the useful  
3 beam during irradiation and will terminate irradiation when a  
4 preselected number of dose monitor units have been acquired.

5           Subp. 134. **Primary protective barrier.** "Primary  
6 protective barrier" means the material, excluding filters,  
7 placed in the useful beam for protection purposes to reduce the  
8 radiation exposure.

9           Subp. 33. [Renumber as Subp. 135.]

10          Subp. 136. **Protective barrier or barrier.** "Protective  
11 barrier" or "barrier" means a barrier of radiation absorbing  
12 material(s) used to reduce radiation exposure. Types of  
13 protective barriers are primary protective barriers and  
14 secondary protective barriers.

15          Subp. 35. [Renumber as Subp. 137.]

16          Subp. 138. **Quality assurance program.** "Quality assurance  
17 program" means the program and procedures contained in parts  
18 4730.1655 to 4730.1695.

19          Subp. 139. **Quality factor.** "Quality factor" means a  
20 factor used for radiation protection purposes that accounts for  
21 differences in biological effectiveness between different  
22 radiations. The quality factors are: one for gamma rays,  
23 x-rays, beta particles, and electrons; five for thermal  
24 neutrons; and 20 for neutrons other than thermal, protons, alpha  
25 particles, and multiple-charged particles of unknown energy.

26          Subp. 140. **Rad.** "Rad" means the special unit of absorbed  
27 dose. One rad equals one one-hundredth of a joule per kilogram  
28 of any material. One millirad (mrad) equals 0.001 rad. The SI  
29 equivalent is the gray.

30          Subp. 141. **Radiation.** "Radiation" means ionizing  
31 radiation.

32          Subp. 142. **Radiation area.** "Radiation area" means an area  
33 accessible to individuals in which there exists radiation at  
34 such levels that a major portion of the body could receive in  
35 one hour a dose equivalent in excess of five millirems (0.05  
36 millisievert), or in five consecutive days a dose equivalent in



1 excess of 100 millirems (one millisievert).

2 Subp. 143. **Radiation detector or detector.** "Radiation  
3 detector" or "detector" means a device that in the presence of  
4 radiation provides a signal or other indication suitable for use  
5 in measuring one or more quantities of incident radiation.

6 Subp. 38. [Renumber as Subp. 144.]

7 Subp. 145. **Radiation head.** "Radiation head" means the  
8 structure from which the useful beam emerges.

9 Subp. 39. [Renumber as Subp. 146.]

10 Subp. 40. [Renumber as Subp. 147.]

11 Subp. 42. [Renumber as Subp. 148.]

12 Subp. 149. **Radiation safety officer.** "Radiation safety  
13 officer" means an individual who has the knowledge and  
14 responsibility to apply appropriate radiation protection  
15 regulations, who has been designated by the facility in  
16 compliance with part 4730.0400, item B.

17 Subp. 150. **Radiation therapy simulation system.**

18 "Radiation therapy simulation system" means a radiographic or  
19 fluoroscopic x-ray system intended for localizing the volume to  
20 be exposed during radiation therapy and confirming the position  
21 and size of the therapeutic irradiation field.

22 Subp. 43. [Renumber as Subp. 151.]

23 Subp. 152. **Radioactivity.** "Radioactivity" means the  
24 transformation of unstable atomic nuclei by the emission of  
25 radiation.

26 Subp. 153. **Radiograph.** "Radiograph" means an image that  
27 is created directly or indirectly by x-rays resulting in a  
28 permanent record or image.

29 Subp. 154. **Radiography.** "Radiography" means the process  
30 of making an image on a radiosensitive surface, such as a  
31 photographic film, by radiation other than visible light,  
32 especially by x-rays passed through an object or by  
33 photographing a fluoroscopic image.

34 Subp. 44. [Renumber as Subp. 155.]

35 Subp. 156. **Rating.** "Rating" means the operating limits as  
36 specified by the component manufacturer.

1 Subp. 157. **Recording.** "Recording" means producing a  
2 permanent form of an image resulting from x-ray photons.

3 Subp. 158. **Reference plane.** "Reference plane" means a  
4 plane that is displaced from and parallel to the tomographic  
5 plane.

6 Subp. 45. [Renumber as Subp. 159.]

7 Subp. 160. **Registration.** "Registration" means  
8 registration with the commissioner according to parts 4730.0400  
9 to 4730.0700.

10 Subp. 161. **Rem.** "Rem" means a special unit of dose  
11 equivalence. One millirem (mrem) equals 0.001 rem. The SI  
12 equivalent is the sievert. For the purpose of this chapter, any  
13 of the following is considered to be equal to one rem:

14 A. an exposure of one roentgen of x or gamma  
15 radiation;

16 B. an absorbed dose of one rad due to x, gamma, or  
17 beta radiation;

18 C. an absorbed dose of 0.05 rad due to particles  
19 heavier than protons and with sufficient energy to reach the  
20 lens of the eye; or

21 D. an absorbed dose of 0.1 rad due to neutrons or  
22 high energy protons.

23 Note: If it is more convenient to measure the neutron flux or  
24 equivalent than to determine the neutron absorbed dose in rads,  
25 one rem of neutron radiation may, for purposes of this chapter,  
26 be assumed to be equivalent to 14 million neutrons per square  
27 centimeter incident upon the body; or, if there exists  
28 sufficient information to estimate with reasonable accuracy the  
29 approximate distribution in energy of the neutrons, the incident  
30 number of neutrons per square centimeter equivalent to one rem  
31 may be estimated from the neutron flux dose equivalence table.

32 Neutron Flux Dose Equivalence

|            |                        |                         |
|------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 33 Neutron | Number of neutrons per | Average flux density to |
| 34 energy  | square centimeter for  | deliver 100 millirems   |
| 35         | a dose equivalent of 1 | (one millisievert) in   |

|    |          |                             |                             |
|----|----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1  | (MeV)    | rem (10 millisieverts)      | 40 hours (neutrons/         |
| 2  |          | (neutrons/cm <sup>2</sup> ) | cm <sup>2</sup> per second) |
| 3  |          |                             |                             |
| 4  | Thermal  | 970 x 10 <sup>6</sup>       | 670                         |
| 5  | 0.0001   | 720 x 10 <sup>6</sup>       | 500                         |
| 6  | 0.005    | 820 x 10 <sup>6</sup>       | 570                         |
| 7  | 0.02     | 400 x 10 <sup>6</sup>       | 280                         |
| 8  | 0.1      | 120 x 10 <sup>6</sup>       | 80                          |
| 9  | 0.5      | 43 x 10 <sup>6</sup>        | 30                          |
| 10 | 1.0      | 26 x 10 <sup>6</sup>        | 18                          |
| 11 | 2.5      | 29 x 10 <sup>6</sup>        | 20                          |
| 12 | 5.0      | 26 x 10 <sup>6</sup>        | 18                          |
| 13 | 7.5      | 24 x 10 <sup>6</sup>        | 17                          |
| 14 | 10.0     | 24 x 10 <sup>6</sup>        | 17                          |
| 15 | 10 to 30 | 14 x 10 <sup>6</sup>        | 10                          |

16           Subp. 162. **Response time.** "Response time" means the time  
17 required for an instrument system to reach 90 percent of its  
18 final reading when the radiation-sensitive volume of the  
19 instrument system is exposed to a step change in radiation flux  
20 from zero sufficient to provide a steady state midscale reading.

21           Subp. 47. [Renumber as Subp. 163.]

22           Subp. 48. [Renumber as Subp. 164.]

23           Subp. 165. **Scan.** "Scan" means the complete process of  
24 collecting x-ray transmission data for the production of a  
25 tomogram. Data can be collected simultaneously during a single  
26 scan for the production of one or more tomograms.

27           Subp. 166. **Scan increment.** "Scan increment" means the  
28 amount of relative displacement of the patient with respect to  
29 the CT system between successive scans measured along the  
30 direction of the displacement.

31           Subp. 167. **Scan sequence.** "Scan sequence" means a  
32 preselected set of two or more scans performed consecutively  
33 under preselected CT conditions of operation.

34           Subp. 168. **Scan time.** "Scan time" means the time between  
35 the beginning and end of x-ray transmission data accumulation

1 for a single scan.

2 Subp. 169. **Scattered radiation.** "Scattered radiation"  
3 means radiation that, during passage through matter, has been  
4 deviated in direction and may have also been modified by a  
5 decrease in energy.

6 Subp. 170. **Secondary dose monitoring system.** "Secondary  
7 dose monitoring system" means a system that will terminate  
8 irradiation if the primary system fails.

9 Subp. 171. **Secondary protective barrier.** "Secondary  
10 protective barrier" means a barrier sufficient to attenuate  
11 stray radiation to the required degree.

12 Subp. 172. **Secondary radiation.** "Secondary radiation"  
13 means radiation emitted by an irradiated material such as bone  
14 or tissue and all inanimate objects.

15 Subp. 173. **Sensitometer.** "Sensitometer" means an  
16 instrument designed to produce a series of exposures with known  
17 ratios to each other.

18 Subp. 174. **Shadow tray.** "Shadow tray" means a device  
19 attached to the radiation head to support auxiliary beam  
20 limiting material.

21 Subp. 175. **Shutter.** "Shutter" means a device attached to  
22 the tube housing assembly that can totally intercept the useful  
23 beam and has a lead equivalency not less than that of the tube  
24 housing assembly.

25 Subp. 176. **SI equivalent.** "SI equivalent" means units  
26 that conform to the international system of units.

27 Subp. 177. **Sievert (Sv).** "Sievert" or "(Sv)" means the  
28 unit of dose equivalent that is equal to one joule per  
29 kilogram. One rem is equal to 0.01 sievert or ten millisievert  
30 (mSv). Submultiples included in this chapter are the  
31 millisievert (mSv) and the microsievert ( $\mu$ Sv).

32 Subp. 52. [Renumber as Subp. 178.]

33 Subp. 179. **Source of radiation.** "Source of radiation"  
34 means a radioactive material, device, or equipment which emits,  
35 or is capable of producing, radiation.

36 Subp. 180. **Source-to-image distance (SID).**

1 "Source-to-image distance" or "SID" means the distance from the  
2 source to the center of the input surface of the image receptor.

3 Subp. 181. **Source-to-skin distance (SSD).** "Source-to-skin  
4 distance" or "SSD" means the distance between the source and the  
5 skin of the patient.

6 Subp. 182. **Spot check.** "Spot check" means a procedure  
7 that is performed to assure that a previous calibration  
8 continues to be valid.

9 Subp. 183. **Spot film.** "Spot film" means a radiograph that  
10 is made during a fluoroscopic examination.

11 Subp. 184. **Spot-film device.** "Spot-film device" means a  
12 device intended to transport and/or position a radiographic  
13 image receptor between the x-ray source and fluoroscopic image  
14 receptor. It includes a device intended to hold a cassette over  
15 the input end of an image intensifier to make a radiograph.

16 Subp. 185. **Stationary beam therapy.** "Stationary beam  
17 therapy" means radiation therapy without relative displacement  
18 of the useful beam and the patient during irradiation.

19 Subp. 186. **Stepless adjustment.** "Stepless adjustment"  
20 means a method of adjusting collimator blades continuously  
21 rather than in fixed increments.

22 Subp. 187. **Stochastic effects.** "Stochastic effects" means  
23 effects, the probability of which, rather than their severity,  
24 is a function of radiation dose without threshold. More  
25 generally, stochastic means random in nature.

26 Subp. 53. [Renumber as Subp. 188.]

27 Subp. 189. **Stray radiation.** "Stray radiation" means the  
28 sum of leakage radiation and scattered radiation.

29 Subp. 190. **Survey or radiation safety survey.** "Survey" or  
30 "radiation safety survey" means an evaluation of the adequacy of  
31 radiation protection and assessment of the situation incident to  
32 the production, use, release, disposal, or presence of sources  
33 of ionizing radiation under a specific set of conditions. When  
34 appropriate, such evaluation includes a physical survey of the  
35 location of materials and equipment, and measurements of levels  
36 of radiation or concentrations of radioactive material present

1 in and around the facility.

2 Subp. 191. **Target.** "Target" means the part of a radiation  
3 head that by design intercepts a beam of accelerated particles  
4 with subsequent emission of other radiation.

5 Subp. 192. **Technique factors.** "Technique factors" means  
6 the conditions of operation, specified as follows:

7 A. for capacitor energy storage equipment, peak tube  
8 potential in kV and quantity of charge in mAs;

9 B. for field emission equipment rated for pulsed  
10 operation, peak tube potential in kV and number of x-ray pulses;

11 C. for CT x-ray systems designed for pulsed  
12 operation, peak tube potential in kV, scan time in seconds, and  
13 either tube current in mA, x-ray pulse width in seconds, and the  
14 number of x-ray pulses per scan, or the product of  
15 milliamperage, x-ray pulse width, and the number of x-ray pulses  
16 in mAs;

17 D. for CT x-ray systems not designed for pulsed  
18 operation, peak tube potential in kV, and either tube current in  
19 mA and scan time in seconds, or the product of milliamperage and  
20 exposure time in mAs and the scan time when the scan time and  
21 exposure time are equivalent;

22 E. for phototimed or automatic exposure controlled  
23 equipment, all necessary indicators including anatomical, if  
24 applicable, that must be activated before exposure; and

25 F. for all other equipment, peak tube potential in kV  
26 and either tube current in mA and exposure time in seconds, or  
27 the product of milliamperage and exposure time in mAs.

28 Subp. 56. [Renumber as Subp. 193.]

29 Subp. 194. **Teratogenic effects.** "Teratogenic effects"  
30 means effects occurring in offspring as a result of insults  
31 sustained in-utero.

32 Subp. 195. **Termination of irradiation.** "Termination of  
33 irradiation" means the stopping of irradiation in a fashion that  
34 will not permit continuance of irradiation without the resetting  
35 of operating conditions at the control panel.

36 Subp. 196. **Therapeutic field size.** "Therapeutic field

1 size" means the dimensions along the major axes of an area in a  
2 plane perpendicular to the specified direction of the beam of  
3 incident radiation ~~at-the-normal-therapy-treatment-distance-and~~  
4 ~~defined-by-the-intersection-of-the-major-axes-and-the-50-percent~~  
5 ~~isodose-line.~~ The therapeutic field size is that distance  
6 between the 50 percent of central axis values locations on the  
7 beam profile measured at the depth of dose maximum. Material  
8 shall be placed in the beam so that dose maximum is produced at  
9 the normal treatment distance when field size is being  
10 determined.

11 Subp. 57. [Renumber as Subp. 197.]

12 Subp. 198. **Tomogram.** "Tomogram" means an x-ray image of a  
13 thin section of the body.

14 Subp. 199. **Tomographic plane.** "Tomographic plane" means  
15 the geometric plane that is identified as corresponding to the  
16 output tomogram.

17 Subp. 200. **Tomographic section.** "Tomographic section"  
18 means the volume of an object whose x-ray attenuation properties  
19 are imaged in a tomogram.

20 Subp. 201. **Traceable to a standard.** "Traceable to a  
21 standard" means a comparison, either directly or indirectly, to  
22 a standard maintained by the National Institute of Standards and  
23 Technology (NIST) and that all comparisons have been documented.

24 Subp. 202. **Tube housing assembly.** "Tube housing assembly"  
25 means the tube housing with tube installed.

26 Subp. 203. **Tube rating chart.** "Tube rating chart" means  
27 the set of curves that specify the rated limits of operation of  
28 the tube in terms of the technique factors.

29 Subp. 204. **Type 1100 aluminum alloy.** "Type 1100 aluminum  
30 alloy" means an alloy of aluminum that has a nominal chemical  
31 composition of 99 percent minimum aluminum and 0.12 percent  
32 copper.

33 Subp. 205. **Unit of exposure.** "Unit of exposure" means the  
34 roentgen in the conventional system of measurement or the  
35 coulomb per kilogram in the SI system of measurement.

36 Subp. 206. **Unit of radioactivity.** "Unit of radioactivity"

1 means the curie under the conventional system of measurement or  
2 the becquerel in the SI system of measurement.

3       Subp. 207. **Units of radiation dose.** "Units of radiation  
4 dose" means the rad (unit of absorbed dose) and the rem  
5 (radiation to body tissues in terms of its estimated biological  
6 effect relative to an exposure of one roentgen of x-ray). Under  
7 the SI measurement system the equivalent is the gray and the  
8 sievert.

9       Subp. 208. **Unrestricted area.** "Unrestricted area" means  
10 an area, the access to which is not controlled by the registrant  
11 for purposes of protection of individuals from exposure to  
12 radiation and radioactive material, and any area used for  
13 residential quarters.

14       Subp. 209. **Useful beam.** "Useful beam" means radiation  
15 that passes through the window, aperture, cone, or other  
16 collimating device of the source housing by a direct path from  
17 the x-ray tube or a radioactive source located in the radiation  
18 source housing.

19       Subp. 210. **Variable-aperture beam-limiting device.**  
20 "Variable-aperture beam-limiting device" means a beam-limiting  
21 device that has a capacity for stepless adjustment of the x-ray  
22 field size at a given SID.

23       Subp. 211. **Virtual source.** "Virtual source" means a point  
24 from which radiation appears to originate.

25       Subp. 212. **Visible area.** "Visible area" means the portion  
26 of the input surface of the image receptor over which incident  
27 x-ray photons are producing a visible image.

28       Subp. 213. **Wedge filter.** "Wedge filter" means an added  
29 filter effecting continuous progressive attenuation on all or  
30 part of the useful beam.

31       Subp. 214. **X-ray control.** "X-ray control" means a device  
32 that controls input power to the x-ray high-voltage generator  
33 and/or the x-ray tube. It includes components such as timers,  
34 phototimers, automatic brightness stabilizers, and similar  
35 devices that control the technique factors of an x-ray exposure.

36       Subp. 215. **X-ray equipment.** "X-ray equipment" means an



1 x-ray system, subsystem, or component. Types of x-ray equipment  
2 are listed in items A to C.

3 A. "Mobile x-ray equipment" means x-ray equipment  
4 mounted in a self-contained transport vehicle.

5 B. "Portable x-ray equipment" means x-ray equipment  
6 designed to be brought to the patient.

7 C. "Stationary x-ray equipment" means x-ray equipment  
8 that is installed in a fixed location within a facility.

9 Subp. 216. **X-ray field.** "X-ray field" means the area of  
10 the intersection of the useful beam and any one of the set of  
11 planes parallel to and including the plane of the image  
12 receptor, whose perimeter is the locus of points at which the  
13 exposure rate is one-fourth of the maximum in the intersection.

14 Subp. 217. **X-ray generator.** "X-ray generator" means a  
15 type of electron accelerator in which the electron beam is used  
16 mainly for the production of x-rays.

17 Subp. 218. **X-ray high-voltage generator.** "X-ray  
18 high-voltage generator" means a device that transforms  
19 electrical energy from the potential supplied by the x-ray  
20 control to the tube operating potential. The device may also  
21 include means for transforming alternating current to direct  
22 current filament transformers for the x-ray tube, high-voltage  
23 switches, electrical protective devices, and other appropriate  
24 elements.

25 Subp. 219. **X-ray subsystem.** "X-ray subsystem" means a  
26 combination of two or more components of an x-ray system.

27 Subp. 220. **X-ray system.** "X-ray system" means an  
28 assemblage of components for the controlled production of  
29 x-rays. It includes minimally an x-ray high-voltage generator,  
30 an x-ray control, a tube housing assembly, a beam-limiting  
31 device, and the necessary supporting structures. Additional  
32 components that function with the system are considered integral  
33 parts of the system.

34 Subp. 221. **X-ray tube or tube.** "X-ray tube" or "tube"  
35 means an electron tube designed to be used primarily for the  
36 production of x-rays.

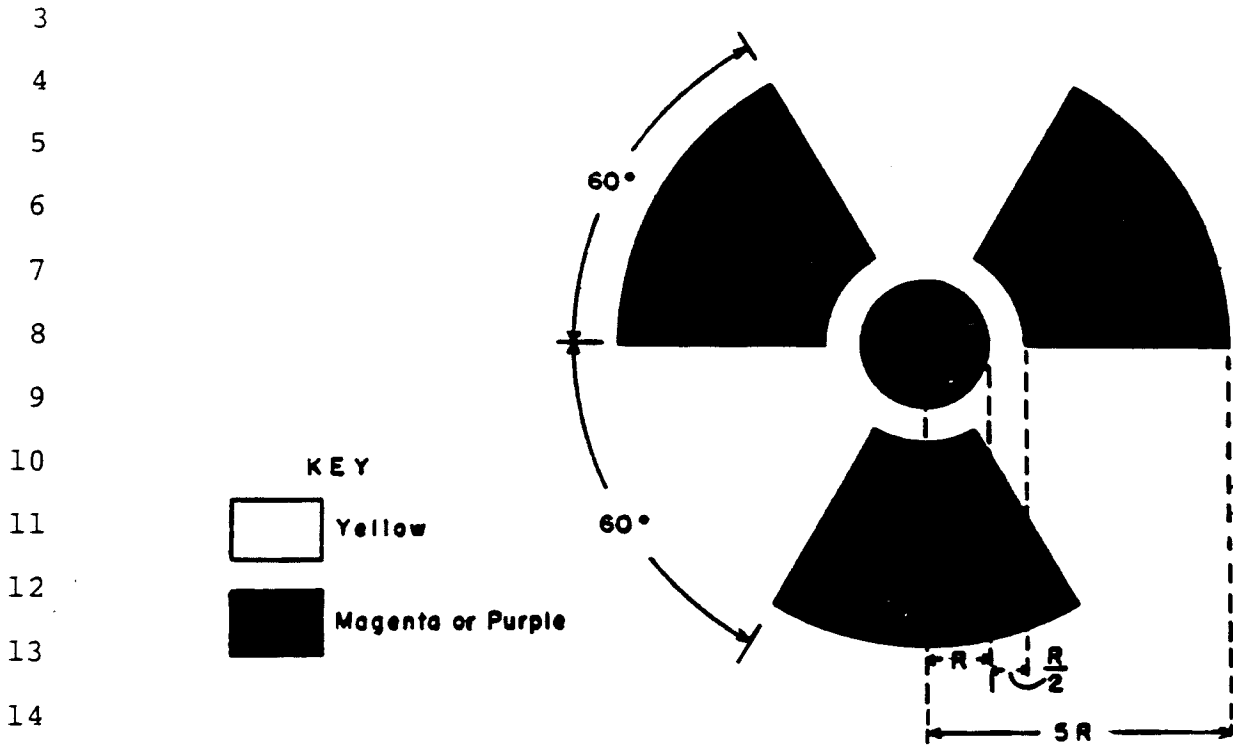
## 1 4730.0200 PURPOSE AND SCOPE.

2       Whereas, ionizing radiation can be instrumental in the  
3 improvement of health, welfare, and productivity of the public  
4 if properly used, and may impair the health of the people and  
5 the industrial and agricultural potentials of the state if  
6 improperly used, and the commissioner of health has the  
7 statutory authority and duty to adopt, alter, and enforce  
8 regulations for the preservation of the public health and  
9 thereby to control sources of ionizing radiation and the  
10 handling, storage, transportation, use, and disposal of  
11 radioactive isotopes and fissionable materials within this  
12 state, and to observe their effect upon human health, it is  
13 hereby declared to be the purpose of the commissioner of health  
14 in this chapter to secure information concerning the nature and  
15 extent of the employment of ionizing radiation equipment and  
16 radioactive materials within this state, and to control or  
17 prevent dangers to health from ionizing radiation without  
18 limiting or interfering with the constructive uses of ionizing  
19 radiation consistent with a policy of reducing ionizing  
20 radiation exposure to persons and the general public by all  
21 practical means. The scope of this chapter does not include,  
22 except for the provision of registration, those sources of  
23 ionizing radiation known as by-product materials, source  
24 materials, or special nuclear material.

## 25 4730.0300 PRECAUTIONARY PROCEDURES.

26       Subpart 1. **Radiation symbol and labeling.** Each radiation  
27 sign or label shall bear the standard symbol specified in these  
28 rules and the specified printed warning in capital block  
29 letters. The warning CAUTION RADIATION AREA or DANGER RADIATION  
30 AREA shall appear on signs in an area in which a radiation  
31 hazard may exist. The warning CAUTION, RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL(S)  
32 or DANGER, RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL(S) shall appear on containers  
33 containing radioactive materials greater than the applicable  
34 quantities listed in parts 4730.3500 and 4730.3605. The  
35 standard symbol for designating any radiation hazard shall be a

1 circle with three propeller-like blades arranged around it as  
 2 illustrated:



17 The boundaries of the three blades of the propeller-like  
 18 symbol shall be confined within a 60-degree sector of the circle  
 19 delineated by their outer edges, and said blades shall be  
 20 symmetrically distributed 60 degrees apart. The radius (R) of  
 21 the central circle of the symbol shall be the standard for its  
 22 other dimensions as follows: Overall radius of symbol = 5R,  
 23 shortest distance from circumference of central circle to inner  
 24 edge of nearest blade = R/2. The standard color specifications  
 25 shall be a background of yellow with lettering and distinctive  
 26 symbol in magenta or purple. The symbol and lettering shall be  
 27 as large as practical, consistent with the size of the equipment  
 28 or material upon which they appear.

29 [For text of subs 2 and 3, see M.R.]

30 Subp. 4. [See repealer.]

31 4730.0310 PERMISSIBLE DOSES, LEVELS, AND CONCENTRATIONS.

32 Subpart 1. **Applicability.** This part applies to all  
 33 registrants.

34 Subp. 2. **Radiation dose standards for individual workers**  
 35 in restricted areas. To determine the doses specified in item

1 A, a dose from x-rays or gamma rays up to ten million electron  
 2 volts (MeV) may be assumed to be equivalent to the exposure  
 3 measured by a properly calibrated appropriate instrument in air  
 4 at or near the body surface in the region of the highest dose  
 5 rate.

6 A. According to part 4730.0340, and except as  
 7 provided in item C, no registrant shall possess, use, receive,  
 8 or transfer sources of radiation in such a manner as to cause  
 9 any individual in a restricted area to receive in any period of  
 10 one calendar quarter from all sources of radiation a total  
 11 occupational dose in excess of the standards specified in the  
 12 following table:

13 Radiation limits per calendar quarter:

14 (1) Effective dose equivalent limit (stochastic  
 15 effects)... ~~1-1/4~~ 1.25 rem (12.5 mSv);

16 (2) Dose equivalent limits for tissues and organs  
 17 (nonstochastic effects):

18 (a) Lens of eyes... ~~3-3/4~~ 3.75 rem (37.5  
 19 mSv);

20 (b) All others (red bone marrow, breast,  
 21 lungs, gonads, skin, and extremities)... ~~12-1/2~~ 12.5 rem (125  
 22 mSv).

23 (3) Cumulative exposure... one rem X age in years  
 24 (ten mSv X age in years).

25 B. A registrant may permit an individual worker in a  
 26 restricted area to receive a planned special occupational  
 27 exposure to the whole body, including gonads, red bone marrow,  
 28 breast, lungs, head and trunk, or lens of eye, provided:

29 (1) the individual worker receives an effective  
 30 dose equivalent (sum of external and internal effective dose  
 31 equivalent, if both exist) of no more than ten rems (100 mSv) in  
 32 a single planned event in a year;

33 (2) the effective dose equivalent received in all  
 34 special planned exposures does not exceed 25 rems (250 mSv) over  
 35 the individual's working lifetime;

36 (3) the registrant has determined the individual

1 worker's accumulated occupational dose to the whole body and has  
2 otherwise complied with the requirements of this subpart;

3 (4) all planned special exposures are authorized  
4 in writing by the registrant or the radiation safety officer  
5 before exposure;

6 (5) individual workers who are without  
7 procreative potential and have low lifetime effective dose  
8 equivalents are selected whenever possible; and

9 (6) exposures resulting from planned special  
10 exposures are included in the lifetime record of exposure for  
11 each individual worker but are separately identified.

12 C. No registrant shall possess, use, receive, or  
13 transfer sources of radiation in such a manner as to cause any  
14 woman working in a restricted area to receive a total dose  
15 equivalent limit, excluding medical exposure, of 0.5 rem (five  
16 mSv (~~0.5-rem~~) to the woman's embryo and fetus. Once a pregnancy  
17 becomes known, exposure of the embryo and fetus shall be no  
18 greater than ~~0.5-mSv~~ 0.05 rem (~~0.05-rem~~ 0.5 mSv) in any month,  
19 excluding medical exposure. Special attention is required to  
20 ensure that, if occupational exposures are received, they are  
21 distributed uniformly with time so the embryo and fetus does not  
22 receive more than its limit before pregnancy is known.

23 4730.0340 DETERMINATION OF ACCUMULATED OCCUPATIONAL DOSE.

24 Subpart 1. Disclosure before first entry into registrant's  
25 restricted area. Before an individual starts work in the  
26 registrant's restricted area where the individual will receive  
27 or is likely to receive in one calendar quarter an occupational  
28 dose in excess of 25 percent of the applicable standards  
29 specified in part 4730.0310, subpart 2, item A, subitem (1), the  
30 registrant must require that the individual disclose in a  
31 written, signed statement, either:

32 A. that the individual had no prior occupational dose  
33 during the current calendar quarter; or

34 B. the nature and amount of any occupational dose  
35 which the individual may have received during the specifically

1 identified current calendar quarter, from sources of radiation  
2 possessed or controlled by another person.

3 The registrant must maintain records of the statements for  
4 the lifetime of the individual worker or a minimum of 20 years  
5 after termination of employment with the facility, whichever is  
6 less.

7 Subp. 2. Disclosure before entry into registrant's area  
8 exceeding occupational limits. Before allowing an individual  
9 worker to be exposed in a restricted area to limits in excess to  
10 those in part 4730.0310, subpart 2, item C, the registrant must:

11 A. calculate, using the information in subpart 1,  
12 item B, the accumulated dose to those individual workers who  
13 will be exposed to radiation in the registrant's restricted  
14 area; and

15 B. calculate the additional dose allowed for that  
16 individual worker under part 4730.0310, subpart 2, item C.

17 Subp. 3. Preparation of accumulated dose records. In  
18 preparing accumulated dose records, the registrant must make a  
19 reasonable effort to obtain reports of the individual's  
20 previously accumulated occupational dose. For each period for  
21 which the registrant obtains such reports, the dose shown in the  
22 report must be used. In any case where a registrant is unable  
23 to obtain reports of the individual's occupational dose for a  
24 previous complete calendar quarter, it must be assumed that the  
25 individual worker has received the occupational dose specified  
26 in whichever of the following columns that applies:

| 27  | Column 1   | Column 2   |
|---|--|--|
| 29 Part of Body   | 30 Assumed dose in<br>31 rems (mSv) for<br>32 calendar quarters<br>33 before January 1,<br>34 1961 | Assumed dose in rems<br>(mSv) for calendar<br>quarters beginning<br>on or after<br>January 1, 1961 |
| 35 Whole body, gonads<br>36 active blood-<br>37 forming organs,<br>38 head and trunk,<br>39 lens of eye | 3-3/4 (37.5 mSv)   | 1-1/4 (12.5 mSv)   |

41 The registrant must retain and preserve records used in  
42 preparing the accumulated dose record for the lifetime of the  
43 individual worker or a minimum of 20 years after the

1 individual's termination of employment with the facility,  
 2 whichever is less. If calculation of the individual worker's  
 3 accumulated occupational dose for all periods before January 1,  
 4 1961, yields a result higher than the applicable accumulated  
 5 dose value for the individual as of that date, as specified in  
 6 part 4730.0310, subpart 2, item B, the excess may be disregarded.

7 4730.0360 EXPOSURE OF MINORS.

8 No registrant shall possess, use, or transfer sources of  
 9 radiation in such a manner as to cause any individual within a  
 10 restricted area who is under 18 years of age to receive any  
 11 occupational radiation dose except for training purposes.  
 12 Notwithstanding the limits in parts 4730.0310 and 4730.0380, the  
 13 occupational ~~exposure-limit~~ dose equivalent for training  
 14 purposes for a minor shall be no more than 0.1 rem (1.0 mSv) per  
 15 year.

16 4730.0380 PUBLIC PERMISSIBLE LEVELS OF RADIATION FROM EXTERNAL  
 17 SOURCES IN UNRESTRICTED AREAS.

18 No registrant shall possess, use, or transfer sources of  
 19 radiation in a manner that creates in any unrestricted area from  
 20 the sources of radiation in the registrant's possession:

21 A. radiation levels which ~~+~~ 1

22 ~~(1)~~ if an individual were continuously present in  
 23 the area, could result in the individual receiving an annual  
 24 effective dose equivalent in excess of 0.1 rem (1.0 mSv) [sum of  
 25 external and internal exposures] ~~+~~ or

26 ~~(2)-if-an-individual-were-periodically-present-in~~  
 27 ~~the-area,~~ ~~could-result-in-the-individual-receiving-an-annual~~  
 28 ~~effective-dose-equivalent-in-excess-of-0.5-rem-(5.0-mSv)-[sum-of~~  
 29 ~~external-and-internal-exposures]~~; and

30 B. radiation levels which, if an individual were  
 31 present in the area, could result in the individual receiving an  
 32 annual effective dose for the lens of the eye, skin, and  
 33 extremities in excess of 5.0 rem (50 mSv) [sum of external and  
 34 internal exposures].

1 4730.0400 REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS.

2 The owner or person having possession of any source of  
3 ionizing radiation except those specifically exempted under this  
4 part or under part 4730.0800 or in the case of nuclear  
5 facilities which are registered according to the special  
6 procedures required by part 4730.3000, shall:

7 [For text of item A, see M.R.]

8 B. Designate an individual who will be responsible  
9 for radiation protection from the source. The individual who is  
10 the radiation safety officer, shall:

11 (1) be qualified by training and experience  
12 concerning all hazards and precautions involved in operating or  
13 in using the source for which the radiation safety officer is  
14 responsible;

15 (2) establish a detailed program of radiation  
16 safety for effective compliance with the applicable requirements  
17 of this chapter;

18 (3) give instructions concerning hazards and  
19 safety practices to individuals under the radiation safety  
20 officer's supervision who may be exposed to radiation from the  
21 source; and

22 (4) make surveys and carry out other procedures  
23 as required by this chapter.

24 When, in the opinion of the commissioner of health, the  
25 individual designated to be responsible for radiation safety  
26 does not have qualifications sufficient to ensure safe operation  
27 or use of the source, the commissioner of health may require the  
28 registrant to designate another individual who meets the  
29 requirements of this item.

30 [For text of items C to E, see M.R.]

31 F. The registrant shall be subject to all applicable  
32 requirements of this chapter.

33 G. The registration requirements specified in parts  
34 4730.0400 to 4730.0700 shall not apply to facilities subject to  
35 part 4730.3000, nor to sources or conditions exempted under part  
36 4730.0800, nor to by-product materials, source materials, or



1 special nuclear materials licensed by the United States Nuclear  
2 Regulatory Commission not in excess of the kind and quantity  
3 specified in parts 4730.3500 and 4730.3605.

4 4730.0500 RENEWAL OF REGISTRATION.

5 Subpart 1. **Biennial renewal of registration.** Each  
6 registration pursuant to this chapter shall be renewed  
7 biennially according to the staggered schedule specified in  
8 subpart 2 so long as the activity requiring registration  
9 continues. If there has been no substantial change in the  
10 matters described in the last prior registration or renewal, the  
11 renewal of the registration shall so state. If there has been  
12 any accession of additional radiation sources or other  
13 substantial change in the matters described in the preceding  
14 registration or renewal, the renewal shall state the accession  
15 or other change and give the information relating to the  
16 accession or other change that would be required upon original  
17 registration.

18 Subp. 2. **Staggered schedule for renewal of registration.**  
19 Each registration pursuant to this chapter shall be renewed on  
20 or before the first day of the calendar quarter specified in  
21 items A to H. The schedule is based on the registrant's  
22 business address within the state.

23 [For text of items A to H, see M.R.]

24 [For text of subps 3 and 4, see M.R.]

25 4730.0700 PERIODIC TESTING REQUIREMENTS.

26 Subpart 1. and 2. [See repealer.]

27 Subp. 3. **Periodic testing requirements.** Each owner,  
28 renter, or other person in possession of a source of radiation  
29 shall perform or cause to be performed such reasonable  
30 procedures as are necessary to assure radiation safety  
31 including, but not limited to, tests of:

32 A. sources of radiation;

33 B. facilities where sources of radiation are used or  
34 stored; and

35 C. radiation detectors, monitoring instruments, and

1 other equipment and devices used in connection with use or  
2 storage of sources of radiation.

3 Results of such tests shall be available for submission to  
4 the commissioner of health when requested.

5 4730.0800 EXEMPTIONS.

6 This chapter shall not apply to the following sources or  
7 conditions:

8 [For text of items A to H, see M.R.]

9 4730.0900 VENDOR RESPONSIBILITY.

10 Subpart 1. **Generally.** No person shall make, sell, lease,  
11 transfer, lend, or install x-ray or fluoroscopic imaging  
12 assembly equipment or the supplies used in connection with such  
13 equipment unless the supplies and equipment, when properly  
14 placed in operation and properly used, meet the requirements of  
15 this chapter. This includes, but is not restricted to,  
16 responsibility for the delivery of cones or collimators,  
17 filters, adequate timers, and fluoroscopic shutters (where  
18 applicable).

19 [For text of subp 2, see M.R.]

20 4730.1110 REPORTS OF THEFT OR LOSS OF RADIATION SOURCES.

21 A registrant must report to the commissioner the theft or  
22 loss of any radiation source immediately after the theft or loss  
23 becomes known. The report must be made by telephone or  
24 facsimile. After normal business hours or on weekends, this  
25 report must be made through the Minnesota Department of Public  
26 Safety's duty officer.

27 4730.1120 REPORTS OF INCIDENTS INVOLVING RADIATION SOURCES.

28 Subpart 1. **Immediate notification.** During normal business  
29 hours a registrant must immediately notify the commissioner by  
30 telephone or facsimile, and after normal business hours or on  
31 weekends through the Minnesota Department of Public Safety's  
32 duty officer, of any incident involving any source of radiation  
33 possessed by the registrant which may have caused or threatens  
34 to cause an unintended or unprescribed:

1           A. dose to the whole body of any individual of 25  
2 rems (250 mSv) or more of radiation;

3           B. dose to the skin of the whole body of any  
4 individual of 150 rems (1.50 Sv) or more of radiation;

5           C. dose to the feet, ankles, hands, or forearms of  
6 any individual of 375 rems (3.75 Sv) or more of radiation;

7           D. release of radioactive material in concentrations  
8 which, if averaged over a period of 24 hours, would exceed 5,000  
9 times the limits specified for the material in part 4730.3605;

10          E. loss of one working week or more of the operation  
11 of any facility affected; or

12          F. damage to property in excess of \$200,000.

13          Subp. 2. **Notification within 24 hours.** A registrant  
14 possessing any source of radiation must notify the commissioner  
15 by telephone or facsimile within 24 hours of any incident  
16 involving that source which may have caused or threatens to  
17 cause an unintended or unprescribed:

18           A. dose to the whole body of any individual of five  
19 rems (50 mSv) or more of radiation;

20           B. dose to the skin of the whole body of any  
21 individual of 30 rems (300 mSv) or more of radiation;

22           C. dose to the feet, ankles, hands, or forearms of  
23 any individual of 75 rems (750 mSv) or more of radiation;

24           D. release of radioactive material in concentrations  
25 which, if averaged over a period of 24 hours, would exceed 500  
26 times the limits specified for the material in part 4730.3605;

27           E. loss of one day or more of the operation of any  
28 facility affected; or

29           F. damage to property in excess of \$2,000.

30 4730.1130 MANDATORY REPORTS OF OVEREXPOSURES AND EXCESSIVE  
31 LEVELS AND CONCENTRATIONS.

32          Subpart 1. **Additional reports.** In addition to any  
33 notification required by part 4730.1120, a registrant must  
34 submit a written report within 30 days to the commissioner of:

35           A. each exposure of an individual to radiation in

1 excess of the applicable standards in part 4730.0310, subpart 2,  
2 or 4730.0360;

3 B. any incident for which notification is required by  
4 part 4730.1120; and

5 C. levels of radiation or concentrations of  
6 radioactive material, whether or not any individual is  
7 excessively exposed, if in an unrestricted area and the exposure  
8 is in excess of ten times any applicable limit specified by part  
9 4730.0380 or 4730.3605.

10 Subp. 2. **Reports on individuals.** In the report required  
11 under subpart 1 the registrant must describe the extent of  
12 exposure of any individual to radiation or to radioactive  
13 material, including:

14 A. estimates of each individual's exposure as  
15 required by subpart 3;

16 B. the levels of radiation and concentrations of  
17 radioactive material involved;

18 C. the cause of the exposure, levels, or  
19 concentrations; and

20 D. corrective steps taken or planned to assure  
21 against a recurrence.

22 Subp. 3. **Report of individual dose.** Any report filed with  
23 the commissioner under this part must include, for each  
24 individual exposed, the individual's name, date of birth, and an  
25 estimate of the individual's dose.

26 4730.1140 NOTIFICATIONS AND REPORTS TO INDIVIDUAL WORKERS.

27 Subpart 1. **Report to individual worker.** The registrant  
28 must report to an exposed individual worker the radiation  
29 exposure data for that individual and the results of any  
30 measurements, analyses, and calculations of radioactive material  
31 deposited or retained in the body of that individual worker.  
32 The information reported must include the exposure data and  
33 results obtained under this chapter, as shown in records  
34 maintained by the registrant pursuant to part 4730.1520, subpart  
35 4. Each notification and report must:

1           A. be in writing;

2           B. include appropriate identifying data such as the  
3 name of the registrant or the name of the exposed individual  
4 worker; and

5           C. include the individual worker's exposure  
6 information.

7           Subp. 2. **Quarterly exposure report.** A registrant must  
8 advise each worker at least quarterly of the worker's exposure  
9 to radiation or radioactive material as shown in records  
10 maintained by the registrant under part 4730.1520, subpart 4.

11           Subp. 3. **Report at end of employment.** A registrant must  
12 furnish to a worker who is terminating employment, or to a  
13 worker who, while employed by another person, is terminating a  
14 work assignment involving radiation dose in the registrant's  
15 facility within a calendar quarter, a report of the worker's  
16 exposure to radiation or radioactive material. The report must  
17 be furnished within 30 days from the time of termination of  
18 employment or within 30 days after the exposure of the worker  
19 has been determined by the registrant, whichever is later. The  
20 report must cover each calendar quarter in which the worker's  
21 activities involved exposure to radiation sources and must  
22 include the dates and locations of work under the registrant in  
23 which the worker participated.

24           Subp. 4. **Report to worker of exposure.** When a registrant  
25 is required under part 4730.1130 to report to the commissioner  
26 any exposure of an individual to radiation, the registrant must  
27 also provide the worker with a report of the worker's exposure  
28 data. The reports must be transmitted at a time no later than  
29 the transmittal to the commissioner.

30 4730.1210 PROHIBITED USES OF RADIATION.

31           Subpart 1. **General provision.** No individual shall be  
32 exposed to the useful beam except for healing arts purposes and  
33 only if the exposure has been authorized by a licensed  
34 practitioner of the healing arts. Any exposure of an individual  
35 for the following other purposes is prohibited:

- 1           A. exposure for nonhealing arts training,  
2 instruction, or demonstration, or other purposes;  
3           B. exposure for the purpose of healing arts screening  
4 except as authorized by part 4730.1310;  
5           C. exposure for healing arts training except as  
6 specified in part 4730.0360; and  
7           D. occupational or training exposure except as  
8 specified in part 4730.0310.

9           **Subp. 2. Prohibited radiation producing equipment and**  
10 **procedures.** The equipment specified in this subpart shall not  
11 be used nor the specified procedures performed:

- 12           A. fluoroscopic devices for fitting shoes;  
13           B. photofluorographic equipment;  
14           C. dental fluoroscopic imaging assemblies;  
15           D. hand-held radiographic or fluoroscopic imaging  
16 devices;  
17           E. the use of fluoroscopy for positioning a patient  
18 for general radiographic imaging, except for radiation therapy  
19 simulators;  
20           F. the use of fluoroscopy and c-arm fluoroscopes by a  
21 person other than a licensed practitioner of the healing  
22 arts when the licensed practitioner of the healing arts is not  
23 physically present in the room;  
24           G. the use of direct exposure x-ray film (without  
25 intensifying screens) for all procedures other than intraoral  
26 dental radiography, therapeutic portal imaging, and industrial  
27 radiography;  
28           H. nonimage intensified fluoroscopic x-ray equipment;  
29           I. dental intraoral radiography with kilovoltages  
30 less than 50 kVp; and  
31           J. the use of x-ray equipment not specifically  
32 designed by the manufacturer for imaging of the breast.

33           **Subp. 3. Unauthorized exposure of personnel monitoring**  
34 **equipment.** Exposure of personnel monitoring equipment to  
35 deceptively indicate a dose delivered to an individual is  
36 prohibited.

1 4730.1310 HEALING ARTS SCREENING.

2 Subpart 1. **General.** Any person who desires to perform  
3 diagnostic x-ray screening in Minnesota must seek commissioner  
4 approval before x-ray screening may proceed. All applicants  
5 must meet the requirements specified in parts 4730.0100 to  
6 4730.1950 and 4730.2150 to 4730.2250. In addition:

7 A. all applicants must be registered with the  
8 commissioner before application for screening is initiated; and

9 B. the registrant must submit an application to the  
10 commissioner requesting permission to perform diagnostic x-ray  
11 screening.

12 Subp. 2. **Content of application.** In the application for  
13 screening the registrant must:

14 A. Provide his or her business name and address. If  
15 the registrant is a corporation or other business or nonbusiness  
16 association, the name of the person and phone number  
17 representing the association must be given.

18 B. Give the location of the proposed screening and  
19 the name and telephone number of a contact person at each  
20 location.

21 C. State the purpose of the proposed screening  
22 program planned. The purpose must include a detailed statement  
23 specifying the compelling health reasons, health benefits, and  
24 health emergency, if any, that justifies the radiation exposure  
25 to which any individual will be subjected by the proposed  
26 screening.

27 D. Explain why alternate screening methods that do  
28 not require the use of ionizing radiation are not being used.

29 E. Name all practitioners of the healing arts who  
30 will interpret the radiographic images.

31 F. State the proposed interval for which permission  
32 to perform screening is requested.

33 G. List the radiographic projections or views being  
34 proposed in the screening program.

35 H. Specify the x-ray equipment to be used in

1 connection with the proposed x-ray screening.

2 I. Describe the retention or disposition of the  
3 images and other records pertaining to the screening x-ray  
4 examinations after the screening project is completed.

5 J. Describe the population to be examined in the  
6 screening program, including age, sex, and physical condition.  
7 For mammography, the selection of the screening population must  
8 meet the criteria specified by the Conference of Radiation  
9 Control Program Directors, Inc. in "Mammography Screening  
10 Guide," publication 87-4, February 1987, published in  
11 conjunction with the Food and Drug Administration's Center for  
12 Devices and Radiological Health. This publication is  
13 incorporated by reference, is not subject to frequent change,  
14 and is available at the Minnesota Department of Health library,  
15 Minneapolis, or through the Minitex interlibrary loan system.

16 K. Provide exposure measurements of the exposure at  
17 skin entrance (ESE) and specific organ doses, for the type of  
18 screening proposed. These exposures must be consistent with  
19 those produced with state-of-the-art techniques. If no  
20 guidelines are available for exposure measurements, the  
21 commissioner may request peer review to establish such  
22 guidelines.

23 L. Provide a written evaluation of the radiation  
24 safety survey and the quality assurance program as required by  
25 parts 4730.1655, 4730.1670, 4730.1675, 4730.1690, and 4730.1691.  
26 This must have been performed within three months prior to the  
27 application.

28 M. Any individual screened must be personally  
29 informed by the registrant of the results, interpretation, or  
30 findings. The screening application must:

31 (1) describe how this information will be  
32 communicated to the individual who has been screened;

33 (2) describe where the results, interpretation,  
34 or findings will be sent; and

35 (3) describe what arrangements will be made to  
36 ensure that the individual who has been screened will be



1 informed as to the need for further medical and health care  
2 evaluation or treatment.

3 Subp. 3. **Additional information.** The commissioner may  
4 request the submission of additional information and data  
5 subsequent to the submission of the original or renewal  
6 application.

7 Subp. 4. **Notification of commissioner's decision.** The  
8 registrant shall be notified in writing of the commissioner's  
9 decision. If an application is granted, the notification shall  
10 specify the time, not to exceed one year, for which the  
11 application will be effective.

12 Subp. 5. **Changes in screening program.** The registrant is  
13 responsible for informing the commissioner of any changes in the  
14 screening program from that which was described in the content  
15 of the application in subpart 2. The registrant must obtain  
16 commissioner approval of the changes before the commencement of  
17 the requested changes in the screening program.

18 Subp. 6. **Denial of approval.** The commissioner may deny or  
19 revoke approval of any healing arts screening program if the  
20 registrant fails to or refuses to comply with this chapter.

21 Subp. 7. **Appeal procedure.** The registrant may appeal the  
22 denial, revocation, or refusal to approve an application or  
23 renewal application by requesting a contested case hearing under  
24 the provisions of the Administration Procedure Act, Minnesota  
25 Statutes, chapter 14. The registrant shall submit, within 15  
26 days of the receipt of the department's decision, a written  
27 request for a hearing. The request for a hearing shall set  
28 forth in detail the reasons why the registrant contends the  
29 decision of the department should be reversed or modified.

30 Subp. 8. **Renewal of screening application.** Any request  
31 for the renewal of a screening program application shall be  
32 submitted in writing before its expiration date. Renewal  
33 requests shall contain the information specified in subpart 2.

34 4730.1400 VIOLATIONS.

35 Subpart 1. **Prohibition of violation.** If in the opinion of

1 the commissioner it is necessary to protect any individual from  
2 a radiation hazard, an injunction or other court order may be  
3 obtained prohibiting any violation of any provision of any  
4 regulation or order issued thereunder. Any person who willfully  
5 violates any provision of any regulation or order issued  
6 thereunder may be guilty of a crime, and, upon conviction, may  
7 be punished by fine or imprisonment or both, as provided by law.

8 **Subp. 2. Commissioner approved healing arts screening.**

9 The commissioner may inspect the healing arts screening program  
10 while in progress to assure that it is being carried out as  
11 described in the application in part 4730.1310 and in compliance  
12 with this chapter.

13 [For text of subp 3, see M.R.]

14 **Subp. 4. Withdrawal of approval for noncompliance with**

15 **application.** Approval for healing arts screening may be  
16 withdrawn if, after an inspection, the commissioner finds  
17 discrepancies between the screening program as implemented and  
18 as described in the application in part 4730.1310 or for  
19 violation of this chapter. A hearing shall be held if requested  
20 by the applicant within three days after the receipt of the  
21 notice of withdrawal of approval. The hearing may be held upon  
22 granting the applicant three days' notice. If a hearing is  
23 requested, withdrawal of approval shall not take effect until a  
24 final order is issued by the commissioner.

25 **4730.1450 OPPORTUNITY TO INSPECT.**

26 Each registrant, owner, renter, or other person possessing  
27 a radiation source subject to registration or exempted under  
28 part 4730.0400 or 4730.0800 must allow the commissioner at all  
29 reasonable times and during the hours of operation to inspect  
30 radiation sources and the premises and facilities where these  
31 radiation sources are used or stored, and must make available to  
32 the commissioner records required by this chapter.

33 **4730.1475 VARIANCES.**

34 The commissioner shall grant a variance on the requirements  
35 of this chapter, except parts 4730.0400 and 4730.0600, only

1 according to the criteria and procedures specified in parts  
2 4717.7000 to 4717.7050 as proposed at 15 State Register 985  
3 (October 29, 1990), and as later adopted.

4 4730.1510 REGISTRANT'S SAFETY REQUIREMENTS.

5       Subpart 1. **Registrant responsibility.** The registrant is  
6 responsible for directing the operation of all x-ray systems  
7 under the registrant's administrative control. The registrant  
8 or the registrant's agent shall assure that the requirements  
9 specified in this part are met in the operation of all x-ray  
10 systems.

11       Subp. 2. **X-ray system compliance.** An x-ray system that  
12 does not meet the provisions of this chapter shall not be  
13 operated for diagnostic, therapeutic, or industrial purposes.

14       Subp. 3. **Individuals who may apply radiation.** Only those  
15 individuals who are licensed practitioners of the healing arts,  
16 or individuals who are qualified by training and experience and  
17 who are under the direct supervision of a licensed practitioner  
18 of the healing arts, may intentionally apply radiation to an  
19 individual.

20       Subp. 4. **Procedure and safety instruction.** All  
21 individuals who operate an x-ray system shall be initially  
22 instructed and annually retrained in safe operating procedures,  
23 emergency procedures for malfunctioning equipment, and quality  
24 assurance procedures. Written safety procedures shall be  
25 provided by the registrant to the individuals specified in  
26 subpart 3 including:

27       A. information on the effects of radiation exposure to the  
28 human body and the embryo-fetus;

29       B. projections where holding devices cannot be used; and

30       C. any restrictions of the operating technique required  
31 for the safe operation of the particular x-ray system.

32       Subp. 5. **Radiographic technique chart.** A radiographic  
33 technique chart shall be provided in the vicinity of the  
34 diagnostic x-ray system's control panel which specifies, for all  
35 examinations performed with that system, the following

1 information:

2 A. the patient's anatomical size and corresponding  
3 technique factors to be used;

4 B. the type ~~and-size~~ of the screen-film combination,  
5 or direct exposure x-ray film for dental intraoral radiography,  
6 to be used;

7 C. the type and focal distance of the grid to be  
8 used, if any;

9 D. the source-to-image distance to be used; and

10 E. the size, type, and proper placement of gonad  
11 shielding, if it can be used.

12 For computed tomography systems, a current technique chart  
13 for each routine examination, and the computed tomography  
14 conditions of operation must be provided.

15 **Subp. 6. Exposure of individuals other than the patient.**

16 All diagnostic radiographic procedures and therapeutic x-ray  
17 procedures must meet the requirements of this subpart.

18 A. Except for the patient only the staff and  
19 ancillary personnel required for the medical, dental, and  
20 veterinary medicine procedure or training shall be in the room  
21 during the radiographic exposure.

22 B. All staff and ancillary personnel required for  
23 assistance with the diagnostic radiographic procedures shall be  
24 positioned so no part of the body, including the hands, will be  
25 struck by the useful beam unless protected by 0.5 millimeter  
26 lead equivalent material.

27 C. All staff and ancillary personnel who must remain  
28 in the room to assist during diagnostic radiographic and  
29 computed tomography procedures must be protected from scattered  
30 radiation by protective aprons or whole body protective barriers  
31 of not less than 0.5 millimeter lead equivalence.

32 D. Patients and individuals who are not involved in  
33 diagnostic radiographic procedures using either stationary or  
34 portable x-ray equipment, who cannot leave the room and who  
35 cannot be protected by adequate distance for the exam being  
36 performed must be protected from scattered radiation by

1 protective aprons or whole body protective barriers of at least  
2 0.25 millimeters lead equivalence.

3 E. During any radiographic or fluoroscopic exposure,  
4 any door which is part of the protective barrier must be closed.

5 F. No individual other than the patient shall be in a  
6 therapy treatment room during exposures from a therapeutic x-ray  
7 system operating above 50 kVp.

8 Subp. 7. **Gonad protection.** Except for cases in which it  
9 would interfere with the diagnostic procedure, during  
10 radiographic procedures in which the gonads are in or within two  
11 inches (5cm) of the useful beam, gonad shielding of not less  
12 than ~~0.25~~ 0.5 millimeter lead equivalence must be used for  
13 patients who have procreative potential.

14 Subp. 8. **Holding.** When a patient, film cassette, or  
15 intraoral film must be provided with auxiliary support during a  
16 radiation exposure, items A to E apply.

17 A. Mechanical holding devices shall be used when the  
18 technique permits. ~~The-written-safety-procedures,--required-by~~  
19 ~~part-4730.1510,--subpart-4,--must--list--individual--projections~~  
20 ~~where-holding-devices-cannot-be-used.~~

21 B. Written safety procedures, as required by part  
22 4730.1510, subpart 4, must indicate the requirements for  
23 selecting the individual holding and the procedure that  
24 individual shall follow.

25 C. The human holder must be protected as required by  
26 part 4730.1510, subpart 6.

27 D. No individual shall be used routinely to hold  
28 intraoral film, film cassettes, or patients. In those cases  
29 where the patient must hold the film cassette or intraoral film,  
30 any portion of the body other than the area of clinical interest  
31 struck by the useful beam shall be protected by not less than  
32 0.5 millimeter lead equivalent material.

33 E. If a patient must be held in position during  
34 therapeutic x-ray treatment, mechanical supporting or  
35 restraining devices shall be used.

36 Subp. 9. **Prevention of unauthorized use.** Therapy x-ray

1 systems shall not be left unattended unless they are secured  
2 against unauthorized use.

3 Subp. 10. Radiological practice standards. Procedures and  
4 auxiliary equipment designed to minimize patient and personnel  
5 exposure commensurate with the needed diagnostic information  
6 shall be used.

7 A. The speed of screen-film combinations, or direct  
8 exposure x-ray film in intraoral dental radiography, shall be  
9 the fastest speed consistent with the diagnostic objective of  
10 the examinations.

11 B. Intensifying screens shall be used in combination  
12 with the compatible film, with the exception of dental intraoral  
13 films and radiation therapy port films.

14 C. The radiation exposure to the patient shall be the  
15 minimum exposure required to produce images of good diagnostic  
16 quality.

17 D. The darkroom for film development must be free of  
18 extraneous light so fog is not added to film during handling and  
19 processing.

20 E. Darkroom safelight filters must be compatible with  
21 the films being processed.

22 F. The darkroom for film development must be tested  
23 for film fog at least every three months; any time fog is  
24 suspected; whenever there is a change in film speed or a change  
25 of safelight bulb or filters; or any time the integrity of any  
26 seal around the processor, other equipment, or the darkroom may  
27 have been compromised. The amount of fog (increase in optical  
28 density) for a two-minute fog test must not exceed 0.04 for  
29 facilities doing mammographic film development and 0.08 for all  
30 other radiographic film development.

31 G. Portable x-ray equipment shall be used only for  
32 examinations where it is impractical to transfer the patient to  
33 a stationary x-ray system.

34 H. X-ray systems subject to part 4730.1850 shall not  
35 be used in procedures where the source-to-skin distance is less  
36 than 30 centimeters (11.8 inches).

1 I. Protective aprons and gloves shall be monitored  
2 annually for lead protection integrity. A record of the  
3 monitoring shall be maintained until the next inspection by the  
4 commissioner.

5 Subp. 11. **Personnel monitoring.** Each registrant shall  
6 supply the personnel specified in items A and B with personnel  
7 monitoring equipment and shall require the personnel to use the  
8 equipment.

9 A. Each individual who enters a restricted area under  
10 such circumstances that the individual receives, or is likely to  
11 receive, a dose in any calendar quarter over 25 percent of the  
12 applicable value specified in part 4730.0310, subpart 2, item A,  
13 subitem (1).

14 B. Each individual who enters a high radiation area.

15 Subp. 12. **Placement of personnel monitoring equipment.**

16 When protective clothing ~~or personnel monitoring equipment~~ is  
17 worn on portions of the body and personnel monitoring equipment  
18 is required, at least one such piece of personnel monitoring  
19 equipment shall be used, according to items A to C.

20 A. When a protective apron is worn, the personnel  
21 monitoring equipment shall be worn at the collar outside of the  
22 protective apron.

23 B. When more than one piece of personnel monitoring  
24 equipment is used and a record is made of the data, the record  
25 must identify the location of the monitor on the body and must  
26 state whether it was worn outside or under the protective  
27 clothing. The dose to the whole body based on the maximum dose  
28 attributed to the most critical organ shall be recorded in the  
29 reports required by part 4730.1520, subpart 4.

30 C. The control devices which accompany personnel  
31 monitoring equipment during shipment ~~to the registrant~~ must be  
32 kept in a nonradiation area at the facility between shipments of  
33 ~~personnel monitoring equipment~~.

34 Subp. 13. **Facility design requirements.** The registrant  
35 must assure that the applicable structural shielding  
36 requirements as specified in parts 4730.1610 to 4730.1630 are

1 met. If an analysis of operating conditions indicates the  
2 possibility of an individual receiving a dose over the limits in  
3 part 4730.0310, the commissioner may require that structural  
4 shielding modifications be made.

5 4730.1520 RECORDS TO BE MAINTAINED BY THE REGISTRANT.

6 Subpart 1. **Individual x-ray systems.** The registrant must  
7 maintain the following information for each x-ray system for  
8 inspection by the commissioner.

9 A. The maximum rating of the x-ray tube and generator.

10 B. The ~~model~~ manufacturer and serial numbers or other  
11 permanent identification number of ~~all-components~~ the control  
12 console and x-ray tubes.

13 C. ~~The maximum technique factors used on the x-ray~~  
14 ~~equipment.~~

15 D. ~~The type of examinations or treatments which will~~  
16 ~~be performed with the equipment including the average technique~~  
17 ~~factors (kVp, mA, and time settings or mAs settings).~~

18 E. ~~Information on the anticipated workload of each~~  
19 ~~x-ray system in number of examinations or treatments per week,~~  
20 ~~or alternatively, mA minutes per week of examinations or~~  
21 ~~treatments.~~

22 F. The half-value layer of the x-ray beam and the kVp  
23 at which the half-value layer was measured.

24 G. D. Records of radiation safety surveys, radiation  
25 leakage measurements, calibrations, quality control  
26 measurements, maintenance, and equipment modifications performed  
27 on the x-ray system with the names of individuals who performed  
28 the services.

29 H. ~~A floor plan of the room in which a stationary~~  
30 ~~therapeutic or diagnostic x-ray system is located.~~

31 ~~(1) The scale drawing must indicate the use of~~  
32 ~~areas adjacent to the x-ray room and an estimate of their~~  
33 ~~occupancy.~~

34 ~~(2) The scale drawing must include the normal~~  
35 ~~location of the x-ray system's radiation port, the port's travel~~



1 and-traverse-limits, all-directions-of-the-useful-beam, the  
2 location-of-any-windows-and-doors, the-location-of-the  
3 operator's-booth, the-location-of-the-x-ray-control-panel, and  
4 the-location-of-any-upright-cassette-holder.

5 (3)-The-scale-drawing-must-include-the-results-of  
6 a-survey-for-radiation-levels-present-at-the-x-ray-system  
7 operator's-position-and-at-pertinent-points-outside-the-room-at  
8 specified-test-conditions-or-the-type-and-thickness-of  
9 materials, or-lead-equivalency, of-each-protective-barrier.

10 (4)-The-plan-must-be-revised-when-necessary-to  
11 reflect-any-change-in-the-room-or-system-which-may-affect  
12 shielding-or-the-safety-of-individuals.

13 If-all-walls, doors, and-viewing-windows-in-a-diagnostic  
14 exposure-room-are-shielded-with-a-minimum-of-1.6-millimeter-lead  
15 or-lead-equivalent-material-(1/16th-inch-or-four-pounds-per  
16 square-foot)-including-the-protective-barrier, then-it-is-not  
17 necessary-to-provide-the-information-required-in-this-item.

18 Subp. 2. Mammographic image retention. All original  
19 baseline mammographic images must be maintained for seven  
20 years. If no additional mammographic images of the patient are  
21 taken during this period, the original baseline images may be  
22 discarded.

23 Subp. 3. Facilities. The registrant must maintain records  
24 of personnel monitoring, radiation safety surveys, and quality  
25 control measurements for inspection by the commissioner.

26 A. Each registrant must maintain records of personnel  
27 monitoring required by subpart 4, and information required by  
28 parts 4730.1655 to 4730.1695 in the radiation measurement units  
29 used in this chapter.

30 B. Each registrant must maintain records in any of  
31 the following forms: the original, a computer file, a  
32 reproduced copy, or microfilm. A reproduced copy or microfilm  
33 must be duly authenticated by the registrant and must be clear  
34 and legible.

35 C. At all times, the registrant is responsible for  
36 record retention required by this chapter. If the registrant

1 ceases operation for any reason, provision must be made for  
2 record retention required by this chapter.

3 Subp. 4. **Personnel monitoring records.** Each registrant  
4 shall maintain records showing the radiation exposures of all  
5 individuals for whom personnel monitoring is required under part  
6 4730.1510, subpart 11. The records must be clear and legible.  
7 The doses entered on the records shall be for periods of time  
8 not exceeding one calendar quarter or the period covered in the  
9 personnel monitoring reports.

10 A. Records of individual exposure to radioactive  
11 material as specified in part 4730.0340, subpart 1, and the  
12 personnel monitoring records in this subpart shall be preserved  
13 for the lifetime of the individual worker or a minimum of 20  
14 years after termination of employment with the facility,  
15 whichever is less.

16 B. In the absence of personnel monitoring data,  
17 records of the results of incident exposure surveys to determine  
18 external radiation dose shall be preserved ~~indefinitely~~ for the  
19 lifetime of the individual worker or for a minimum of 20 years  
20 after termination of employment with the facility, whichever is  
21 less.

22 C. A registrant must advise each worker at least  
23 quarterly of the worker's exposure to radiation or radioactive  
24 material as shown in records maintained by the registrant  
25 pursuant to this subpart.

26 D. The results of radiation safety surveys of medical  
27 particle accelerators and records of the results of surveys used  
28 to evaluate the release of radioactive effluents to the  
29 environment must be preserved until the next inspection by the  
30 commissioner.

31 4730.1530 ORDERING OF RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATIONS.

32 The registrant shall be responsible for assuring that the  
33 following requirements on ordering radiographic examinations are  
34 met except when the radiographic examination is part of a  
35 healing arts screening program approved by the commissioner.

1           A. The request for a radiographic examination must be  
2 in writing and signed by a practitioner of the healing arts.

3           B. The written request for a radiographic examination  
4 must include clearly stated clinical indications for the  
5 examination.

6 4730.1610 GENERAL SHIELDING REQUIREMENTS FOR MEDICAL,  
7 CHIROPRACTIC, PODIATRIC, OSTEOPATHIC, AND VETERINARY MEDICINE  
8 FACILITIES.

9           Subpart 1. **Applicability.** This part applies to all  
10 medical, chiropractic, podiatric, osteopathic, and veterinary  
11 medicine facilities.

12           Subp. 2. **General shielding requirements for diagnostic**  
13 **radiographic facilities constructed or structurally remodeled**  
14 **six months after the effective date of this chapter.** For  
15 diagnostic radiographic facilities constructed or structurally  
16 remodeled six months after the effective date of this chapter,  
17 the requirements of this part apply. In addition, these  
18 facilities must meet the criteria for the particular type of  
19 installation as presented in:

20           A. NCRP Report Number 36, "Radiation Protection in  
21 Veterinary Medicine" (1970);

22           B. NCRP Report Number 38, "Protection Against Neutron  
23 Radiation" (1971);

24           C. NCRP Report Number 49, "Structural Shielding  
25 Design and Evaluation for Medical Use of X-rays and Gamma Rays  
26 of Energies Up to Ten MeV" (1976); and

27           D. NCRP Report Number 51, "Radiation Protection  
28 Design Guidelines for 0.1-100 MeV Particle Accelerator  
29 Facilities" (1977).

30           The NCRP reports in this subpart are incorporated by  
31 reference, are not subject to frequent change, and are available  
32 at the Biomedical Library of the University of Minnesota,  
33 Minneapolis, Minnesota, or through the Minitex interlibrary loan  
34 system.

35           Subp. 3. **Requirements for lead or lead equivalent**

1 shielding for a diagnostic radiographic facility constructed or  
2 structurally remodeled six months after the effective date of  
3 this chapter. The requirements specified in this subpart apply  
4 to a diagnostic radiographic facility constructed or  
5 structurally remodeled six months after the effective date of  
6 this chapter.

7           A. Sheet lead must be installed so it is supported to  
8 prevent cold flow.

9           B. All lead lining must extend to a height of seven  
10 feet (2.1 meters).

11           C. If the wall containing a door is shielded, the  
12 door must have the same lead equivalency as the adjoining walls.

13           D. All lead must be installed so that adjoining  
14 pieces of lead are overlapped by a minimum of one-half inch (1.3  
15 centimeters). The shielding of the diagnostic radiographic room  
16 must be constructed so the protection is not impaired by joints;  
17 openings such as ducts and pipes passing through the barriers;  
18 or conduits or service boxes embedded in the barriers.

19           E. All protective barriers that attenuate the primary  
20 x-ray beam must be shielded as primary protective barriers.  
21 This includes, but is not limited to, areas of walls containing  
22 chest cassette holders and upright buckys.

23           Subp. 4. Design requirements for a diagnostic radiographic  
24 facility. For a diagnostic radiographic facility constructed or  
25 structurally remodeled six months after the effective date of  
26 this chapter, the design requirements specified in subparts 5 to  
27 8 apply.

28           Subp. 5. Space requirements for an operator's booth in a  
29 diagnostic radiographic facility. The requirements in items A  
30 to D are required for an operator's booth in a diagnostic  
31 radiographic facility.

32           A. The operator must be allotted not less than 7.5  
33 square feet (0.7 square meters) of unobstructed floor space in  
34 the operator's booth.

35           B. The operator's booth may be any geometric  
36 configuration provided no dimension is less than two feet (0.6

1 meters).

2 C. Space allocated for the operator's booth must  
3 exclude any space occupied by the x-ray control panel, including  
4 an overhang, cables, or other encroachments.

5 D. The booth must be located and constructed so the  
6 unattenuated direct scattered radiation originating on the  
7 examination or treatment table, or at the upright cassette  
8 position does not reach the operator's station in the booth and  
9 does not exceed the exposure limits specified in part 4730.0310.

10 Subp. 6. Structural requirements for an operator's booth  
11 in a diagnostic radiographic facility. The requirements in  
12 items A to D apply to an operator's booth in a diagnostic  
13 radiographic facility:

14 A. The booth walls must be permanently fixed barriers  
15 of at least seven feet (2.1 meters) high.

16 B. The booth must not be used as a primary barrier.

17 C. When a door or movable panel is used as an  
18 integral part of the booth structure, it must have an interlock  
19 which prevents the exposure when the door or panel is not closed.

20 D. Shielding must be provided to meet the  
21 requirements of part 4730.0310. If a facility's workload does  
22 not exceed 100 milliamperes-minutes per week and all walls in the  
23 diagnostic exposure room are shielded with a minimum of 1.6  
24 millimeter lead (1/16th inch or four pounds per square foot)  
25 including the protective barrier, then it is not necessary to  
26 estimate the shielding requirements necessary to meet the  
27 requirements of part 4730.0310.

28 Subp. 7. X-ray control placement for an operator's booth  
29 in a diagnostic radiographic facility. The x-ray control must  
30 be fixed within the booth so:

31 A. the exposure button is at least 39 inches (one  
32 meter) from any open edge of the control booth wall which is  
33 nearest to the examining table; and

34 B. the operator is able to use the full viewing  
35 window.

36 Subp. 8. Viewing system requirements for an operator's

1 booth in a diagnostic radiographic facility. An operator's  
 2 booth in a diagnostic radiographic facility must meet the  
 3 requirements in items A and B.

4 A. A booth must have at least one viewing device  
 5 which is placed so the operator:

- 6 (1) can view the patient during any exposure;  
 7 (2) has full view of any occupant of the room;  
 8 and  
 9 (3) can view any entry into the room.

10 B. When the viewing system is a window, the  
 11 requirements in subitems (1) to (4) apply.

12 (1) The window must have the same lead  
 13 equivalency as the surrounding barrier.

14 (2) The viewing area must be at least eight  
 15 inches (20.32 cm) by ten inches (25.4 cm).

16 (3) The booth must be designed so the operator's  
 17 expected viewing position is at least 18 inches (0.46 meters)  
 18 from the edge of the booth.

19 (4) In diagnostic radiographic facilities  
 20 constructed or structurally remodeled after the effective date  
 21 of this chapter, the minimum window size must be ~~18~~ 24 inches  
 22 high (~~0.46~~ 0.61 meters) X ~~24~~ 18 inches wide (~~0.61~~ 0.46  
 23 meters) and placed on a five foot two inch (1.57 meters) center  
 24 with the long dimension of the window in the vertical direction.

25 4730.1620 GENERAL SHIELDING REQUIREMENTS FOR DENTAL RADIOGRAPHIC  
 26 FACILITIES.

27 Subpart 1. General requirements. The structural shielding  
 28 requirements in this subpart apply to all dental radiographic  
 29 facilities.

30 A. Dental rooms containing intraoral radiographic  
 31 systems must provide barriers at all areas struck by the useful  
 32 beam. Shielding must meet the criteria in NCRP Report Number  
 33 35, "Dental X-Ray Protection," (1970).

34 B. When dental intraoral radiographic systems are  
 35 installed in adjacent rooms or areas, protective barriers must

1 be provided between the rooms or areas.

2 C. Each installation must be provided with a  
3 protective barrier for the operator or must be arranged so the  
4 operator can stand at least six feet from the patient and the  
5 tubehead and not be in the path of the useful beam.

6 Subp. 2. Requirements for new or structurally remodeled  
7 facilities. Dental radiographic facilities constructed or  
8 structurally remodeled six months after the effective date of  
9 this chapter must meet the shielding requirements in this part.

10 A. For an intraoral dental radiographic facility, the  
11 facility must meet the criteria in NCRP Report Number 35,  
12 "Dental X-Ray Protection," (1970).

13 B. For a facility using dental radiographic equipment  
14 for extraoral radiographs including but not limited to  
15 cephalometric, temporomandibular joint and panoramic  
16 radiographs, the general lead or lead equivalent shielding  
17 requirements in part 4730.1610, subpart 2, apply. In addition,  
18 the facility must meet the criteria presented in NCRP Report  
19 Number 49, "Structural Shielding Design and Evaluation for  
20 Medical Use of X-rays and Gamma Rays of Energies up to Ten MeV"  
21 (1976).

22 The NCRP reports specified in this part are incorporated by  
23 reference, are not subject to frequent change, and are available  
24 at the Biomedical Library of the University of Minnesota,  
25 Minneapolis, Minnesota, or through Minitex interlibrary loan  
26 system.

27 4730.1630 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THERAPEUTIC X-RAY FACILITIES.

28 Subpart 1. **Applicability.** All therapeutic x-ray  
29 facilities must meet the criteria for the particular type of  
30 installation as presented in:

31 A. NCRP Report Number 38, "Protection Against Neutron  
32 Radiation" (1971);

33 B. NCRP Report Number 49, "Structural Shielding  
34 Design and Evaluation for Medical Use of X rays and Gamma Rays  
35 of Energies Up to Ten MeV" (1976);

1 C. NCRP Report Number 51, "Radiation Protection  
2 Design Guidelines for 0.1-100 MeV Particle Accelerator  
3 Facilities" (1977);

4 D. NCRP Report Number 69, "Dosimetry of X Ray and  
5 Gamma Ray Beams for Radiation Therapy in the Energy Range Ten  
6 keV to 50 MeV (1981);

7 E. NCRP Report Number 72, "Radiation Protection and  
8 Measurement for Low Voltage Neutron Generators" (1983);

9 F. NCRP Report Number 79, "Neutron Contamination from  
10 Medical Electron Accelerators (1984); and

11 G. NCRP Report Number 102, "Medical X-ray, Electron  
12 Beam and Gamma Ray Protection for Energies Up To 50 MeV  
13 (Equipment Design, Performance and Use)" (1989).

14 The NCRP reports in items A to G are incorporated by  
15 reference, are not subject to frequent change, and are available  
16 at the Biomedical Library of the University of Minnesota,  
17 Minneapolis, Minnesota, or through the Minitex interlibrary loan  
18 system.

19 Subp. 2. **Shielding requirements for therapeutic x-ray**  
20 **systems and medical particle accelerators.** Each therapeutic  
21 x-ray system and medical particle accelerator system installed  
22 in a facility must be provided with primary and secondary  
23 barriers to assure compliance with parts 4730.0310, 4730.0340,  
24 4730.0360, and 4730.0380.

25 Subp. 3. **Facility design requirements for therapeutic**  
26 **x-ray systems with energies of 50 kVp and above.** Therapeutic  
27 x-ray systems with energies of 50 kVp and above:

28 A. must have two-way audio communication between the  
29 patient and the operator at the control panel; and

30 B. must provide for patient observation, using:

31 (1) a closed circuit television system; or

32 (2) for systems with energies of 150 kVp or less,

33 ~~E. must have~~ a window containing the appropriate lead  
34 equivalence so the operator at the control panel may directly  
35 observe the patient, any other individual in the room, and any  
36 doorways into the room, ~~and~~



1           ~~D.---may-have-a-closed-circuit-television-system-as-a~~  
2 ~~means-of-observing-the-patient.~~

3           Subp. 4. Additional requirements for therapeutic x-ray  
4 systems with energies of 150 kVp and above, and medical particle  
5 accelerators. In addition to the requirements specified in  
6 subpart 3, therapeutic x-ray systems with energies of 150 kVp  
7 and above and medical particle accelerators must have protective  
8 barriers which are fixed except for entrance doors or beam  
9 interceptors and the control panel must be located outside the  
10 treatment room.

11           Subp. 5. Additional requirements for medical particle  
12 accelerators. In addition to the requirements specified in  
13 subparts 3 and 4, facilities with a medical particle accelerator  
14 must meet the standards in items A to D.

15           A. Closed-circuit television, or an equivalent  
16 system, must be provided to permit continuous observation of the  
17 patient during irradiation and must be located so the operator  
18 may observe the patient from the control panel.

19           B. Two-way audio communication between the patient  
20 and the operator must be provided at the control panel.  
21 However, where excessive noise levels or treatment requirements  
22 make audio communication impractical, other methods of  
23 communication must be used.

24           C. Treatment room entrances must be provided with  
25 warning lights in readily observable positions near the outside  
26 of all access doors to indicate when the useful beam is in the  
27 on position.

28           D. Interlocks must be provided so all entrance doors  
29 close before treatment is initiated or continued. If the useful  
30 radiation beam is interrupted by any door opening, it must not  
31 be possible to restore the system to operation without closing  
32 the door and reinitiating irradiation by manual action at the  
33 control panel.

34 4730.1655 REQUIRED QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAM PROCEDURES.

35           Subpart 1. General. Within three months after the

1 effective date of this chapter, each registrant must implement a  
2 quality assurance program which includes:

- 3           A. the quality **assurance control** measurements  
4 specified in parts 4730.1655 and 4730.1665;  
5           B. radiation safety surveys as specified in part  
6 4730.1670;  
7           C. calibrations as required in part 4730.1675;  
8           D. in-service education for employees as specified in  
9 parts 4730.1510, subpart 4, and 4730.1688; and  
10           E. the records required in part 4730.1690.

11           In addition to items A to E, each registrant with  
12 therapeutic x-ray equipment must also make spot checks as  
13 specified in part 4730.1680. Medical particle accelerators must  
14 have separate quality **assurance control** procedures as specified  
15 in part 4730.1685.

16           **Subp. 2. General quality assurance program procedures.**

17 Each registrant conducting diagnostic radiographic procedures or  
18 therapeutic x-ray procedures must implement a quality assurance  
19 program. The program must include:

- 20           A. a quality assurance manual that contains written  
21 policies and procedures for radiation protection and describes  
22 the quality assurance program;  
23           B. the performance of quality **assurance control** tests  
24 and the correction of any deficiencies as specified in the  
25 quality assurance manual; and  
26           C. the calibration record of any electronic equipment  
27 used in the quality **assurance control** tests within the preceding  
28 two years. The calibration of any electronic equipment must be  
29 traceable to its calibration standard at the National Institute  
30 of Standards and Technology (NIST).

31           **Subp. 3. Quality assurance control measurements for all**  
32 **diagnostic x-ray facilities.** Each registrant operating a  
33 diagnostic radiographic facility must implement the quality  
34 assurance measures specified in items A to C.

- 35           A. The quality assurance manual described in subpart  
36 2 must include the required tests and the minimum performance

1 criteria specified in part 4730.1691 for the registrant's  
2 diagnostic radiographic equipment and processing equipment. The  
3 registrant is not limited to the quality assurance control tests  
4 required in part 4730.1691 but may also include tests from item  
5 C.

6 B. The manual must specify the minimum frequency of  
7 performance for the quality assurance control tests. In  
8 addition, the tests must be done after any change in the  
9 facility or equipment which might cause an increase in radiation  
10 hazard or a change in equipment that results in the minimum  
11 performance criteria not being met.

12 C. The registrant and the registrant's employees must  
13 be familiar with the contents and recommendations of the NCRP  
14 report 99, "Quality Assurance for Diagnostic Imaging Equipment"  
15 and may incorporate portions of the NCRP report 99 into the  
16 facility's quality assurance manual described in subpart 2, item  
17 A. NCRP report 99, "Quality Assurance for Diagnostic Imaging  
18 Equipment," (December 30, 1988) ~~is incorporated by reference, is~~  
19 ~~not subject to frequent change, and~~ is available at the  
20 Biomedical Library of the University of Minnesota, Minneapolis,  
21 Minnesota, or through the Minitex interlibrary loan system.

22 4730.1665 COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY QUALITY ASSURANCE CONTROL  
23 MEASUREMENTS.

24 Subpart 1. **Applicability.** This part applies to computed  
25 tomography facilities and must be done in addition to the  
26 requirements in part 4730.1655.

27 Subp. 2. **General quality assurance control measurements.**  
28 The registrant must ensure that the quality assurance control  
29 measurements and calibration procedures specified in this part  
30 are performed. The quality assurance control measurements and  
31 calibration procedures must be in writing and include:

32 A. Those measurements and calibration procedures  
33 specified in part 4730.1691 for CT scanners at the frequency  
34 specified and those aspects of processing at the frequency  
35 specified. In addition, the quality assurance control

1 measurements and calibration procedures must be done after any  
2 change in the facility or equipment which might cause a  
3 ~~significant~~ an increase in radiation hazard or a change in  
4 equipment that results in the minimum performance criteria not  
5 being met.

6 B. The computed tomography dose index in the two  
7 positions in item D, subitem (3)(b). The CT dosimetry phantom  
8 must be oriented so that the measurement point of 1.0 centimeter  
9 beneath the surface is in the angular location where the  
10 computed tomography dose index is maximum. For the purpose of  
11 determining the computed tomography dose index, the  
12 manufacturer's statement as to the nominal tomographic section  
13 thickness for that particular system may be used.

14 C. The procedures specified in subpart 3, item A.

15 D. Radiation output measurements.

16 (1) Measurements of radiation output from a  
17 computed tomography x-ray system must be performed as specified  
18 in part 4730.1691 and after any change or replacement of  
19 components which could cause a change in the radiation output.

20 (2) The measurement of the radiation output of  
21 the computed tomography x-ray system must be performed with a  
22 calibrated dosimetry system. The calibration of the dosimetry  
23 system must be traceable to its calibration standard at the  
24 National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST). The  
25 dosimetry system must have been calibrated within the preceding  
26 two years.

27 (3) Computed tomography dosimetry phantoms must  
28 be used in determining the radiation output of the computed  
29 tomography x-ray system. The phantoms must comply with Code of  
30 Federal Regulations, title 21, section 1020.33.

31 (a) All dose measurements must be performed  
32 with the computed tomography dosimetry phantom placed on the  
33 patient couch or support device without additional attenuation  
34 materials present.

35 (b) Computed tomography dosimetry phantoms  
36 must provide a means for the placement of a dosimeter along the

1 axis of rotation and along a line parallel to the axis of  
2 rotation 1.0 centimeter from the outer surface and within the  
3 phantom. Means for the placement of dosimeters or alignment  
4 devices at other locations may be provided.

5 (c) Any effects on the doses measured due to  
6 the removal of phantom material to accommodate dosimeters must  
7 be accounted for through appropriate corrections to the reported  
8 data or included in the statement of maximum deviation for the  
9 values obtained using the phantom.

10 (4) The dose measurements must be made for the  
11 head and body technique used at the facility. The image quality  
12 measurements must be made using a typical clinical technique in  
13 the head and body scan modes of operation.

14 Subp. 3. **Additional operator quality assurance control**  
15 **measurements.** In addition to the quality **assurance control**  
16 measurements described in subpart 2, the quality **assurance**  
17 **control** measurements specified in items A and B must be  
18 performed by an operator.

19 A. The operator's computed tomography quality  
20 **assurance control** procedures must be those with the monthly or  
21 daily frequencies in part 4730.1691, and include all processing  
22 procedures noted in part 4730.1691.

23 B. The registrant or radiation safety officer must  
24 review and initial all of the operator's quality **assurance**  
25 **control** measurements at least quarterly. An operator's quality  
26 **assurance control** measurements must include acquisition of  
27 images obtained with the CT dosimetry phantoms using the same  
28 processing mode and CT conditions of operation as are used to  
29 perform the quality **assurance control** measurements required by  
30 subpart 2.

31 4730.1670 RADIATION SAFETY SURVEYS.

32 Subpart 1. **Applicability.** Each registrant conducting  
33 diagnostic **and or** therapeutic x-ray procedures must ensure that  
34 the radiation safety surveys specified in this part are  
35 performed. Each registrant must make or have made the radiation

1 safety surveys necessary for establishing compliance with this  
 2 chapter. A survey must be performed at the time of initial  
 3 installation and after any change in the facility or equipment  
 4 which might cause a change in radiation hazard. A report of  
 5 each survey must be prepared, maintained at the facility  
 6 according to the record requirements in part 4730.1520, and made  
 7 available to the commissioner on request.

8 Subp. 2. ~~General Radiation safety-survey-requirements-for~~  
 9 ~~all-diagnostic-radiography-systems~~ monitoring equipment. Each  
 10 ~~registrant-must-make-or-have-made-the-radiation-safety-surveys~~  
 11 ~~necessary-for-establishing-compliance-with-these-regulations.--A~~  
 12 ~~survey-must-be-performed-at-the-time-of-initial-installation-and~~  
 13 ~~at-least-once-annually-after-that.--In-addition,-a-survey-must~~  
 14 ~~be-done-after-any-change-in-the-facility-or-system-which-might~~  
 15 ~~cause-a-significant-increase-in-radiation-hazard.--A-report-of~~  
 16 ~~each-survey-must-be-prepared,-maintained-at-the-facility~~  
 17 ~~according-to-the-record-requirements-in-part-4730.1520,-and-made~~  
 18 ~~available-to-the-commissioner-upon-request~~ At each medical  
 19 particle accelerator facility, portable monitoring equipment  
 20 designed for the types of radiation produced at the facility  
 21 must be available. The portable monitoring equipment must be  
 22 operable and calibrated for the radiation being produced at the  
 23 facility. The equipment must be tested for proper operation  
 24 prior to each use and calibrated at intervals not to exceed two  
 25 years and after each servicing or repair.

26 Subp. 3. ~~Radiation-safety-survey-requirements-for-computed~~  
 27 ~~tomography-systems~~ Written procedures. The registrant must  
 28 ensure that all ~~computed-tomography-systems-have-a~~ radiation  
 29 safety survey surveys are performed at-the-time-of-initial  
 30 ~~installation-and-at-least-once-annually-after-that.--In~~  
 31 ~~addition,-a-survey-must-be-done-after-any-change-in-the-system~~  
 32 ~~or-equipment-which-might-cause-a-significant-increase-in~~  
 33 ~~radiation-hazard.--The-registrant-must-generate-a~~ according to  
 34 written report-of-the procedures established by the radiation  
 35 safety survey.--A-copy-of-the-report-must-be-maintained-at-the  
 36 facility officer and are in accordance with the-record

1 requirements in this part 4730.1520, and shall be made available  
2 to the commissioner on request.

3 ~~Subp. 4. Radiation safety survey requirements for~~  
4 ~~therapeutic x-ray systems. All therapeutic x-ray systems must~~  
5 ~~have a radiation safety survey performed at the time of initial~~  
6 ~~installation and at least once annually after that. In~~  
7 ~~addition, a radiation safety survey must be done after any~~  
8 ~~change in the facility or system which might cause a significant~~  
9 ~~increase in radiation hazard. The registrant must generate a~~  
10 ~~written report of the radiation safety survey. A copy of the~~  
11 ~~report must be maintained at the facility in accordance with the~~  
12 ~~requirements in part 4730.1520, and must be made available to~~  
13 ~~the commissioner on request.~~

14 4730.1675 CALIBRATIONS.

15 Subpart 1. Diagnostic radiographic system calibrations.

16 The registrant must ensure that calibrations are performed on a  
17 diagnostic radiographic system whenever that system does not  
18 meet the minimum performance criteria specified in part  
19 4730.1691 and when there is any change or replacement of  
20 components which could cause a change in the radiation output of  
21 that system.

22 Subp. 2. Therapeutic x-ray system calibrations for systems  
23 of less than one MeV. Each registrant operating a therapeutic  
24 x-ray system of less than one MeV must ensure that the  
25 calibrations specified in this subpart are performed.

26 A. The calibration of the radiation output of a  
27 therapeutic x-ray system must be performed:

- 28 (1) at intervals not to exceed 12 months;  
29 (2) after any change or replacement of components  
30 which could cause a change in the radiation output; and  
31 (3) with a calibrated dosimetry system. The  
32 calibration of the dosimeter must be traceable to its  
33 calibration standard at the National Institute of Standards and  
34 Technology (NIST). Verification of the dosimeter calibration  
35 must be performed every two years.

1 B. The calibration and beam characteristics of the  
2 therapeutic x-ray system must include, but not be limited to:

3 (1) ~~the-exposure-rates~~ dose rate as a function of  
4 field size, technique factors, filter, and treatment distance  
5 used;

6 (2) the degree of congruence between the  
7 radiation field and the field indicated by the localizing device  
8 if the device is present; and

9 (3) an evaluation of the uniformity of the  
10 largest radiation field used;

11 (4) verification of the applicability of the  
12 inverse square law if needed for timer set calculations;

13 (5) verification of the accuracy of any  
14 source-to-skin distance (SSD) indicators;

15 (6) value of timer end effects; and

16 (7) verification of half value layer (HVL).

17 C. A copy of the current therapeutic x-ray system's  
18 dosimetry ~~table~~ data must be available in the area of the  
19 control panel.

20 Subp. 3. **Calibrations for therapeutic x-ray systems**  
21 **greater than one MeV MV.** Each registrant operating a  
22 therapeutic x-ray system of greater than one MeV MV must ensure  
23 that the calibrations specified in this subpart are performed.

24 A. The calibration of systems subject to part  
25 4730.2450 must be performed according to the protocol endorsed  
26 by the American Association of Physicists in Medicine. The  
27 protocol known as TG-21 is titled "A protocol for the  
28 determination of absorbed dose from high energy photon and  
29 electron beams" and is published in Medical Physics, volume 10,  
30 number 6, pages 741 to 771, (1983). The TG-21 protocol is  
31 incorporated by reference and is available at the Biomedical  
32 Library of the University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minnesota,  
33 or through the Minitex interlibrary loan system. This  
34 publication is not subject to frequent change. This calibration  
35 protocol must be performed:

36 (1) before the system is first used for the



1 irradiation of a patient;

2 (2) at time intervals which do not exceed 12  
3 months; and

4 (3) after any change which might significantly  
5 alter the calibration, spatial distribution, or other  
6 characteristics of the therapy beam.

7 B. Calibration radiation measurements required by  
8 item A must be performed using a dosimetry system traceable to  
9 its calibration standard at the National Institute of Standards  
10 and Technology (NIST). The dosimetry system must:

11 (1) have a calibration factor for cobalt-60 gamma  
12 rays traceable to a standard maintained by the National  
13 Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST);

14 (2) have a calibration which has been verified  
15 every two years by an Accredited Dosimetry Calibration  
16 Laboratory (ADCL) or by intercomparison with another dosimetry  
17 system that has been calibrated by an ADCL within two years;

18 (3) be calibrated after any servicing that may  
19 have affected its calibration; and

20 (4) ~~be-calibrated-so-an-accuracy-can-be-stated~~  
21 ~~for-the-radiation-quantities-monitored-by-the-system,-and~~

22 (5) have constancy checks as specified in part  
23 4730.1695, subpart 1, item B.

24 C. ~~Calibration-of-radiation-beam-output-must-be~~  
25 ~~performed-at-a-reference-point-under-specified-conditions-in~~  
26 ~~soft-tissue-that-may-be-calculated-to-within-an-accuracy-of-two~~  
27 ~~percent.~~

28 D. The calibration documentation of the each therapy  
29 beam must include, but not be limited to, the following  
30 determinations:

31 (1) verification that the equipment is operating  
32 in compliance with the design specifications for the light  
33 localizer, ~~side-light,-and-back-pointer~~ all readouts, the  
34 optical distance indicator, laser and cross-hairs alignment with  
35 the isocenter, (when applicable), radiation isocenter variation  
36 ~~in-the-axis-of-rotation-for-the-table~~ with collimator, gantry

1 ~~and table support rotation, and jaw system, and~~ beam flatness,  
2 and symmetry at the a specified depth;

3 (2) ~~the absorbed dose rate at various depths of~~  
4 ~~water for the range of field sizes used, for each effective~~  
5 ~~energy, that will verify the accuracy of the dosimetry of all~~  
6 ~~therapy procedures used with that therapy beam~~ the variation  
7 with field size of the absorbed dose rate at a reference depth  
8 in phantom (or air) as a fraction of its value for the field  
9 size used to determine the calibration as specified in part  
10 4730.1675, subpart 3, item A;

11 (3) the uniformity of the radiation field and any  
12 dependency on the direction of the useful beam;

13 (4) verification that existing depth-dose data  
14 and isodose charts applicable to the specific system continue to  
15 be valid or are updated to existing system conditions; and

16 (5) verification of transmission for all  
17 accessories such as wedges, shadow trays, and compensators.

18 E. D. A copy of the ~~latest calibration performed~~  
19 ~~under item A shall~~ most recent beam data must be available in  
20 the area of the control panel.

21 4730.1680 THERAPEUTIC X-RAY SYSTEM SPOT CHECKS OF CALIBRATION.

22 Subpart 1. Spot checks of calibration for therapeutic  
23 x-ray systems of less than one MeV MV. The registrant must  
24 ensure that spot checks of calibration are performed on  
25 therapeutic x-ray systems ~~capable of operation at greater than~~  
26 ~~±50 kVp.~~ Spot checks must be performed at a minimum frequency  
27 of every six months and meet the requirements specified in this  
28 subpart.

29 A. Spot-check procedures must be in writing, must be  
30 maintained in the facility in accordance with part 4730.1520,  
31 and must be available to the commissioner on request.

32 B. Parameters exceeding the tolerance specified in  
33 part 4730.1695 must be corrected to within the tolerance  
34 specified before the system is used for patient irradiation.

35 C. Whenever a spot check indicates a change in the

1 operating level of a system which exceeds the minimum tolerance  
2 level specified in part 4730.1695, the system must be  
3 recalibrated as required in part 4730.1675, subpart 2.

4 D. Items to be spot checked include those  
5 calibrations and beam characteristics in part 4730.1675, subpart  
6 2, items A and B.

7 Subp. 2. Spot checks of calibration for therapeutic x-ray  
8 systems greater than one MeV MV. The registrant must ensure  
9 that spot checks of calibration are performed on systems subject  
10 to part 4730.2450 during calibrations and at intervals not to  
11 exceed one month. Spot checks must meet the requirements  
12 specified in items A to G:

13 A. Spot-check procedures must be in writing.

14 B. The spot-check procedures must specify the  
15 frequency at which tests or measurements are to be performed and  
16 the acceptable tolerance for each parameter measured in the spot  
17 check when compared to the value for that parameter determined  
18 in the calibration.

19 C. At intervals not to exceed one month, spot checks  
20 must be made of absorbed dose measurements at a minimum of two  
21 depths in a phantom.

22 D. Where a system has built-in devices that provide a  
23 measurement of any parameter during irradiation, the measurement  
24 must not be used as a spot-check measurement.

25 E. A parameter exceeding a tolerance level specified  
26 in part 4730.1695 must be corrected to within the tolerance  
27 level before the system is used for patient irradiation.

28 F. Whenever a spot check indicates a change in the  
29 tolerance level of a system which exceeds the minimum tolerance  
30 level as specified in part 4730.1695, the system must be  
31 recalibrated as required in part 4730.1675, subpart 3.

32 G. Where a spot check involves a radiation  
33 measurement, the measurement must be obtained using a dosimetry  
34 system satisfying the requirements of part 4730.1675, subpart 3,  
35 ~~item B, or dosimetry system which has been compared with a~~  
36 ~~dosimetry system meeting those requirements within the previous~~

1 year.

2 4730.1685 MEDICAL PARTICLE ACCELERATOR QUALITY-ASSURANCE  
3 RADIATION MONITORING EQUIPMENT.

4 ~~Subpart 1.--Radiation-monitoring-equipment:~~ At each  
5 medical particle accelerator facility, portable monitoring  
6 equipment designed for the types of radiation produced at the  
7 facility must be available. The portable monitoring equipment  
8 must be operable and calibrated for the radiation being produced  
9 at the facility. The equipment must be tested for proper  
10 operation prior to each use and calibrated at intervals not to  
11 exceed ~~one-year~~ two years and after each servicing or repair.

12 ~~Subp.-2.--Radiation-safety-survey.--The-registrant-must~~  
13 ~~ensure-that-a-radiation-safety-survey-is-performed-at-the-time~~  
14 ~~of-initial-installation,at-least-annually-after-that, and-when~~  
15 ~~changes-are-made-in-shielding,operation,equipment,or~~  
16 ~~occupancy-of-areas-adjacent-to-the-facility.--A-report-of-each~~  
17 ~~survey-must-be-prepared, maintained-at-the-facility-according-to~~  
18 ~~the-record-requirements-in-part-4730.1520, and-made-available-to~~  
19 ~~the-commissioner-on-request.~~

20 ~~Subp.-3.--Written-procedures.--The-registrant-must-ensure~~  
21 ~~that-all-surveys-specified-in-this-part-are-performed-according~~  
22 ~~to-written-procedures-established-by-the-radiation-safety~~  
23 ~~officer-and-are-in-accordance-with-part-4730.1670.~~

24 4730.1688 IN-SERVICE EDUCATION IN QUALITY ASSURANCE.

25 Each registrant must provide the in-service training  
26 program on quality assurance for employees specified in part  
27 4730.1510, subpart 4. Employees must sign or initial their  
28 attendance on a record to be kept for inspection by the  
29 commissioner.

30 4730.1690 QUALITY ASSURANCE RECORDS.

31 Subpart 1. Diagnostic radiographic facility records. The  
32 registrant must ensure that diagnostic radiographic equipment  
33 records are maintained for each diagnostic imaging system,  
34 including test results, requests for repairs and service,

1 records of diagnostic radiographic equipment repairs and  
2 service, and other information specified in part 4730.1520 until  
3 the next inspection by the commissioner.

4 Subp. 2. **Computed tomographic x-ray facility records.** The  
5 registrant must ensure that records ~~of-computed-tomographic~~  
6 ~~x-ray-system-calibrations-performed-and-the-quality-control~~  
7 ~~measurements-for-computed-tomographic-systems~~ are recorded,  
8 plotted, and maintained until the next inspection by the  
9 commissioner. The records must indicate:

- 10 A. calibrations performed;
- 11 B. quality control measures for computed tomographic  
12 systems; and
- 13 C. requests for repair and service and the repairs  
14 made.

15 Subp. 3. **Therapeutic x-ray facility records.** The  
16 registrant must ensure that the following records are maintained  
17 for therapeutic x-ray systems until the next inspection by the  
18 commissioner:

- 19 A. calibration records for therapeutic x-ray systems  
20 less than one MeV;
- 21 B. calibration records of measurements for  
22 therapeutic x-ray systems greater than one MeV as required under  
23 part 4730.1675, subpart 3, item A, and dosimetry system  
24 calibrations as required by part 4730.1675, subpart 3, item B;
- 25 C. spot-check measurements and any necessary  
26 corrective actions for therapeutic x-ray systems less than one  
27 MeV; and
- 28 D. spot-check measurements and any necessary  
29 corrective actions for therapeutic x-ray systems greater than  
30 one MeV; and
- 31 E. requests for repair and service and the repairs  
32 made.

33 Subp. 4. **Medical particle accelerator facility records.**  
34 The registrant must ensure that records of all radiation safety  
35 surveys, calibrations, and instrumentation tests are maintained  
36 for a medical particle accelerator at the facility until the

1 next inspection by the commissioner.

2 4730.1691 MINIMUM DIAGNOSTIC QUALITY ASSURANCE CONTROL TESTS  
3 FOR ALL-FACILITIES A QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAM.

4 Subpart 1. Image receptors.

| 5                                      | 6                     | 7  | 8 |
|--|-----------------------|--|---|
| TEST TYPE                              | MINIMUM TEST INTERVAL | MINIMUM PERFORMANCE CRITERIA   |   |
| 9 A. Screen-film contact               | Annually              | No significant areas of poor contact   |   |
| 10                                     |                       |  |   |
| 11                                     |                       |  |   |
| 12 B. Screen-film-cassette speed match | Annually              | Densities within ± 0.10 O.D. for all cassettes used for each diagnostic task |   |
| 13                                     |                       |  |   |
| 14                                     |                       |  |   |
| 15                                     |                       |  |   |
| 16                                     |                       |  |   |

17 Subp. 2. Automatic processing.

| 18                                  | 19  | 20   | 21 |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|----|
| TEST TYPE                           | MINIMUM TEST INTERVAL                         | MINIMUM PERFORMANCE CRITERIA   |    |
| 22 A. Darkroom fog                  | Quarterly                                     | < 0.08 O.D. increase in density (measured at approximately 1.00 O.D.) after 2 minutes using preexposed film. For mammography the O.D. increase must be ≤ 0.04. |    |
| 23                                  |   |  |    |
| 24                                  |   |  |    |
| 25                                  |   |  |    |
| 26                                  |   |  |    |
| 27                                  |   |  |    |
| 28                                  |   |  |    |
| 29                                  |   |  |    |
| 30 B. Sensitometry and densitometry | Daily Before processing first film of the day | Density ± 0.15 O.D.  |    |
| 31                                  |   |  |    |
| 32                                  |   |  |    |
| 33                                  |   |  |    |
| 34                                  |   |  |    |
| 35                                  |   |  |    |
| 36 C. Temperature check             | Daily At the time of sensitometry             | Follow manufacturer's recommendations.   |    |
| 37                                  |   |  |    |
| 38                                  |   |  |    |
| 39                                  |   |  |    |
| 40                                  |   |  |    |

41 Subp. 3. Manual processing.

| 42                                  | 43  | 44  | 45 |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|----|
| TEST TYPE                           | MINIMUM TEST INTERVAL                         | MINIMUM PERFORMANCE CRITERIA  |    |
| 46 A. Darkroom fog                  | Quarterly                                     | < 0.08 O.D. increase in density (measured at approximately 1.00 O.D.) after 2 minutes using preexposed film |    |
| 47                                  |   |   |    |
| 48                                  |   |   |    |
| 49                                  |   |   |    |
| 50                                  |   |   |    |
| 51                                  |   |   |    |
| 52 B. Sensitometry and densitometry | Daily Before processing first film of the day | Density ± 0.15 O.D.   |    |
| 53                                  |   |   |    |
| 54                                  |   |   |    |
| 55                                  |   |   |    |
| 56                                  |   |   |    |
| 57                                  |   |   |    |
| 58 C. Temperature check             | Before processing any-film each batch of film | Follow manufacturer's time and temperature chart  |    |
| 59                                  |   |   |    |
| 60                                  |   |   |    |
| 61                                  |   |   |    |
| 62                                  |   |   |    |
| 63                                  |   |   |    |

64 Subp. 4. All diagnostic radiographic tubes; required when

1 applicable.

| 2  | 3   | MINIMUM  |                                   |
|----|---|----------|-----------------------------------|
| 4  | TEST TYPE   | TEST     | MINIMUM PERFORMANCE               |
| 5  |   | INTERVAL | CRITERIA                          |
| 6  | A. SID accuracy   | Annually | ± 2% of measured value            |
| 7  |   |          |                                   |
| 8  | B. X-ray and light  | Annually | ± 2% of SID any one               |
| 9  | field alignment   |          | direction,                        |
| 10 |   |          | ± 3% of SID, both                 |
| 11 |   |          | directions (total)                |
| 12 |   |          |                                   |
| 13 | C. X-ray and bucky  | Annually | ± 2% of SID                       |
| 14 | alignment   |          |                                   |
| 15 |   |          |                                   |
| 16 | D. Collimator dial  | Annually | ± 2% of SID                       |
| 17 | accuracy  |          |                                   |
| 18 |   |          |                                   |
| 19 | E. Reproducibility  | Annually | <del>± 5% of the average of</del> |
| 20 |   |          | <del>a set of exposures</del>     |
| 21 |   |          | <u>Coefficient of</u>             |
| 22 |   |          | <u>variation ≤ 5%</u>             |
| 23 |   |          |                                   |
| 24 | F. mR/mAs   | Annually | ± 10% of baseline                 |
| 25 |   |          | (Baseline should be as            |
| 26 |   |          | low as reasonably                 |
| 27 |   |          | achievable without                |
| 28 |   |          | degrading image quality)          |
| 29 |   |          |                                   |
| 30 | G. Linearity  | Annually | ± 10% over clinical range         |
| 31 |   |          |                                   |
| 32 | H. Timer accuracy   | Annually | Single Phase - Use                |
| 33 |   |          | Table 4730.1692 Three             |
| 34 |   |          | Phase - ± 5% of setting           |
| 35 |   |          |                                   |
| 36 | I. Half-value layer                                       | Annually | Use part 4730.1750,               |
| 37 |   |          | subpart 6, item A                 |
| 38 |   |          |                                   |
| 39 | J. kVp accuracy   | Annually | ± 5% of indicated kVp             |
| 40 |   |          |                                   |
| 41 | K. Phototimer reproduci-                                  | Annually | ± 5% of average exposure          |
| 42 | bility, if present  |          |                                   |
| 43 |   |          |                                   |
| 44 | Subp. 5. For facilities with fluoroscopes and C-arm       |          |                                   |
| 45 | <u>fluoroscopes, except radiation therapy simulators.</u> |          |                                   |

| 46 |                       | MINIMUM     |                                       |
|----|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| 47 | TEST TYPE             | TEST        | MINIMUM PERFORMANCE                   |
| 48 |                       | INTERVAL    | CRITERIA                              |
| 49 |                       |             |                                       |
| 50 | A. Maximum output at  | Annually    | ≤ 5 R (1.3 mC kg <sup>-1</sup> )      |
| 51 | tabletop or equiva-   | and every   | per minute for manual;                |
| 52 | lent minimum SSD      | tube change | ≤ 10 R (2.6 mC kg <sup>-1</sup> ) per |
| 53 |                       |             | minute for automatic                  |
| 54 |                       |             | brightness control systems            |
| 55 |                       |             |                                       |
| 56 | B. High level control | Annually    | ≤ 20 R (5.0 mC kg <sup>-1</sup> )     |
| 57 | maximum output at     | and every   | per minute                            |
| 58 | tabletop or equiva-   | tube change |                                       |
| 59 | lent minimum SSD      |             |                                       |
| 60 |                       |             |                                       |
| 61 | C. Image size         | Annually    | Error between fluoro-                 |
| 62 |                       |             | graphic beam size and                 |
| 63 |                       |             | observed image size must              |
| 64 |                       |             | be no more than ± 3% of               |
| 65 |                       |             | SID for all modes and at              |
| 66 |                       |             | any tower height                      |
| 67 |                       |             |                                       |
| 68 | D. Actual spot-film   | Annually    | Error between actual                  |

- 1 size vs indicated fluorographic beam size  
 2 at image receptor and  
 3 indicated image size must  
 4 be no more than  $\pm 3\%$  of  
 5 SID for all modes and at  
 6 any tower height  
 7  
 8 E. Spot-film reproduci- Annually  $\pm 5\%$  of average exposure  
 9 bility  
 10  
 11 F. Phototimer reproduci- Annually  $\pm 5\%$  of average exposure  
 12 bility, if present  
 13  
 14 Subp. 6. For facilities with mammography systems.

| 15 |  | MINIMUM   |                               |
|----|--|-----------|-------------------------------|
| 16 |  | TEST      | MINIMUM PERFORMANCE           |
| 17 | TEST TYPE  | INTERVAL  | CRITERIA                      |
| 18 |  |           |                               |
| 19 | A. Same test types and                                     |           |                               |
| 20 | minimum performance  |           |                               |
| 21 | criteria as Diagnostic                                     |           |                               |
| 22 | Radiographic Tubes as                                      |           |                               |
| 23 | specified in subpart 4,                                    |           |                               |
| 24 | unless listed below  |           |                               |
| 25 |  |           |                               |
| 26 | B. kVp accuracy  | Annually  | $\pm 1$ kVp of indicated kVp  |
| 27 |  |           |                               |
| 28 | C. Glandular dose (50%                                     | Annually  | A. $\leq 400$ millirads for   |
| 29 | glandular and 50%  |           | a single view                 |
| 30 | adipose tissue   |           | screen film 4.5 cm            |
| 31 | composition)   |           | compressed breast;            |
| 32 |  |           | cranial caudal                |
| 33 |  |           | view; or                      |
| 34 |  |           | B. $\leq 100$ millirads for   |
| 35 |  |           | a single screened             |
| 36 |  |           | film without grid             |
| 37 |  |           |                               |
| 38 | D. Mammographic low and                                    | Quarterly | No noticeable                 |
| 39 | high contrast  |           | deterioration                 |
| 40 | resolution (phantom  |           | in performance                |
| 41 | image quality)   |           |                               |
| 42 |  |           |                               |
| 43 | E. Phototimer reproduci-                                   | Annually  | $\pm 5\%$ of average exposure |
| 44 | bility   |           |                               |
| 45 |  |           |                               |
| 46 | Subp. 7. For facilities with tomography systems other than |           |                               |
| 47 | computed tomography.                                       |           |                               |

| 48 |  | MINIMUM  |                       |
|----|--|----------|-----------------------|
| 49 |  | TEST     | MINIMUM PERFORMANCE   |
| 50 | TEST TYPE  | INTERVAL | CRITERIA              |
| 51 |  |          |                       |
| 52 | A. Section level   | Annually | $\pm 5$ mm            |
| 53 |  |          |                       |
| 54 | B. Level incrementation                                    | Annually | $\pm 2$ mm            |
| 55 |  |          |                       |
| 56 | C. Section thickness                                       | Annually | Follow manufacturer's |
| 57 |  |          | specifications        |
| 58 |  |          |                       |
| 59 | Subp. 8. For facilities with computed tomography scanners. |          |                       |

| 60 |                      | MINIMUM  |                     |
|----|----------------------|----------|---------------------|
| 61 |                      | TEST     | MINIMUM PERFORMANCE |
| 62 | TEST TYPE            | INTERVAL | CRITERIA            |
| 63 |                      |          |                     |
| 64 | A. Accuracy of scout | Annually | $\pm 1$ mm          |
| 65 | localization view    |          |                     |
| 66 |                      |          |                     |
| 67 | B. Accuracy of dis-  | Annually | $\pm 1$ mm          |



|    |                      |          |                            |
|----|----------------------|----------|----------------------------|
| 1  | tance measurements   |          |                            |
| 2  |                      |          |                            |
| 3  | C. Patient dosimetry | Annually | ± 20%                      |
| 4  |                      |          |                            |
| 5  | D. CT number         | Semi-    | Mean ± 3 CT numbers        |
| 6  | dependence on slice  | annually | averaged over 100 pixels   |
| 7  | thickness            |          |                            |
| 8  |                      |          |                            |
| 9  | E. CT number         | Monthly  | Air: -1,000 ± 3 30 CT      |
| 10 | calibration          |          | numbers; Water: 0 ±        |
| 11 |                      |          | ± 5 5 CT numbers           |
| 12 |                      |          |                            |
| 13 | F. Low contrast      | Monthly  | 0.5 cm holes               |
| 14 | resolution           |          |                            |
| 15 |                      |          |                            |
| 16 | G. CT number         | Monthly  | Variation ± 5 CT numbers   |
| 17 | uniformity           |          | among a mean of 100 pixels |
| 18 |                      |          |                            |
| 19 | H. Hard copy output  | Daily    | Luminance and contrast not |
| 20 | and visual display   |          | significantly different    |
| 21 |                      |          |                            |

22 Subp. 9. For facilities with cinefluorographic systems.

| 23 |                      | MINIMUM  |                                       |
|----|----------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| 24 |                      | TEST     | MINIMUM PERFORMANCE                   |
| 25 | TEST TYPE            | INTERVAL | CRITERIA                              |
| 26 |                      |          |                                       |
| 27 | A. Cinefluorographic | Semi-    | Approximately 10 to 20                |
| 28 | exposure rates       | annually | uR (2.6 to 5.0 nC/kg)                 |
| 29 |                      |          | per frame at intensifier              |
| 30 |                      |          | for nine inch (23 cm)                 |
| 31 |                      |          | mode; approximately 20                |
| 32 |                      |          | to 30 uR (5 to 8 nC/kg)               |
| 33 |                      |          | per frame at intensifier              |
| 34 |                      |          | for six inch (15 cm) mode             |
| 35 |                      |          |                                       |
| 36 | B. Cinefluorographic | Semi-    | Approximately 15 uR                   |
| 37 | film exposure        | annually | (4 nC kg <sup>-1</sup> ) per          |
| 38 |                      |          | frame at intensifier                  |
| 39 |                      |          | for nine inch (23 cm)                 |
| 40 |                      |          | mode; approximately 27                |
| 41 |                      |          | uR (7 nC kg <sup>-1</sup> ) per frame |
| 42 |                      |          | at intensifier for                    |
| 43 |                      |          | six inch (15 cm) mode                 |
| 44 |                      |          |                                       |
| 45 | C. Cinefluorographic | Semi-    | Within ± 3% of SID for                |
| 46 | image size and       | annually | all modes and at any                  |
| 47 | beam limitation      |          | tower height                          |
| 48 |                      |          |                                       |

49 Subp. 10. For facilities with cardiac catheterization

50 systems.

| 51 |                          | MINIMUM  |                     |
|----|--------------------------|----------|---------------------|
| 52 |                          | TEST     | MINIMUM PERFORMANCE |
| 53 | TEST TYPE                | INTERVAL | CRITERIA            |
| 54 |                          |          |                     |
| 55 | A. Same test types and   |          |                     |
| 56 | minimum performance      |          |                     |
| 57 | criteria as Diagnostic   |          |                     |
| 58 | Radiographic Tubes as    |          |                     |
| 59 | specified in subpart     |          |                     |
| 60 | 4, unless indicated      |          |                     |
| 61 | in this subpart          |          |                     |
| 62 |                          |          |                     |
| 63 | B. Same test types and   |          |                     |
| 64 | minimum performance      |          |                     |
| 65 | criteria as fluoroscopes |          |                     |
| 66 | and C-arm fluoroscopes   |          |                     |
| 67 | as specified in subpart  |          |                     |
| 68 | 5, unless indicated      |          |                     |

|    |   |              |                           |
|----|---|--------------|---------------------------|
| 1  | in this subpart   |              |                           |
| 2  |   |              |                           |
| 3  | C. Film changer screen-                                 | Semi-        | No significant differ-    |
| 4  | film contact  | annually     | ence between static       |
| 5  |   |              | and dynamic conditions    |
| 6  |   |              |                           |
| 7  | D. Low and high   | Semi-        | No significant differ-    |
| 8  | contrast resolution                                     | annually     | ence between static       |
| 9  |   |              | and dynamic conditions    |
| 10 |   |              |                           |
| 11 | E. Optical density of                                   | Semi-        | < ± 0.2 O.D. difference   |
| 12 | films over duration                                     | annually     |                           |
| 13 | of filming run  |              |                           |
| 14 |   |              |                           |
| 15 | F. Cinefluorographic                                    |              |                           |
| 16 | exposure rates (use                                     |              |                           |
| 17 | cinefluorographic                                       |              |                           |
| 18 | tests, minimum frequency                                |              |                           |
| 19 | and minimum performance                                 |              |                           |
| 20 | criteria in   |              |                           |
| 21 | subpart 9, item A)                                      |              |                           |
| 22 |   |              |                           |
| 23 | G. Cinefluorographic low                                | Semi-        | No degradation from       |
| 24 | and high contrast                                       | annually     | fluoroscopic measurements |
| 25 | resolution  |              |                           |
| 26 |   |              |                           |
| 27 | H. Ancillary special                                    | Follow       | Meet recommendations      |
| 28 | procedures  | recommen-    | of equipment              |
| 29 | equipment   | dations of   | manufacturer              |
| 30 |   | equipment    |                           |
| 31 |   | manufacturer |                           |
| 32 |   |              |                           |
| 33 | Subp. 11. For facilities with dental intraoral systems. |              |                           |

| 34 |  | MINIMUM  |  |
|----|--|--|--|
| 35 |  | TEST   | MINIMUM PERFORMANCE                          |
| 36 | TEST TYPE  | INTERVAL                                       | CRITERIA                                     |
| 37 |  |  |  |
| 38 | A. Film processing                                     | <del>Use automatic and manual processing</del> | <del>as specified in subparts 2 and 3.</del> |
| 39 |  | <del>Before the</del>                          | <del>Between 0.75 and</del>                  |
| 40 |  | <del>first film</del>                          | <del>1.05 O.D. on the test</del>             |
| 41 |  | <del>of the day</del>                          | <del>tool or follow</del>                    |
| 42 |  |  | <del>manufacturer's</del>                    |
| 43 |  |  | <del>recommendations</del>                   |
| 44 |  |  |  |
| 45 |  |  |  |
| 46 | B. Filtration (HVL)                                    | Annually                                       | Use part 4730.1750,                          |
| 47 |  |  | subpart 6, item A                            |
| 48 |  |  |  |
| 49 | C. Radiation exposure                                  | Annually                                       | Use part 4730.1950,                          |
| 50 | at end of cone   |  | subpart 4, item F D                          |
| 51 |  |  |  |
| 52 | D. Timer   | Annually                                       | ±10% of indicated                            |
| 53 | reproducibility  |  | timer setting                                |
| 54 |  |  |  |
| 55 | E. kVp accuracy  | Annually                                       | ±5% of indicated kVp                         |
| 56 |  |  |  |
| 57 | F. <u>Reproducibility</u>                              | Annually                                       | <u>Coefficient of</u>                        |
| 58 |  |  | <u>variation ≤ 5%</u>                        |
| 59 |  |  |  |
| 60 | Subp. 12. For facilities with dental extraoral systems |  |  |

61 including panoramic systems.

| 62 |                    | MINIMUM                             |                                   |
|----|--------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 63 |                    | TEST                                | MINIMUM PERFORMANCE               |
| 64 | TEST TYPE          | INTERVAL                            | CRITERIA                          |
| 65 |                    |                                     |                                   |
| 66 | A. Film processing | Use automatic and manual processing | as specified in subparts 2 and 3. |
| 67 |                    |                                     |                                   |
| 68 |                    |                                     |                                   |

1 B. Same test types and  
2 minimum performance  
3 criteria as Diagnostic  
4 Radiographic Tubes  
5 in subpart 4.  
6

7 Source: Derived from NCRP 99, Tables A.1 to A.10.

8 4730.1692 EXPOSURE TIME CONTROL LIMITS FOR SINGLE PHASE  
9 FULL-WAVE RECTIFIED GENERATORS.

| 10 Exposure time (seconds) | Acceptance limits |
|----------------------------|-------------------|
| 11                         |                   |
| 12 1/5                     | 24±1 dot          |
| 13 1/10                    | 12±1 dot          |
| 14 1/20                    | 6±0 dots          |
| 15 1/30                    | 4±0 dots          |
| 16                         |                   |

17 Note: when using a spinning top, the x-ray pulses are imaged as  
18 dots on the film as the small hole in the top is moved rapidly  
19 (rotated) over the film. Source: National Council on Radiation  
20 Protection, Report No. 99, Table 7.3, December 30, 1988.

21 4730.1693 THERAPY QUALITY ASSURANCE-

22 ~~PARTIAL-LISTING-OF-MINIMUM-QUALITY-ASSURANCE~~ CONTROL TESTS  
23 AND LIMITS FOR MEASUREMENT EQUIPMENT

24 Subpart 1. Local standard (Loc. Std.).

| 25 TEST   | MINIMUM TEST<br>26 INTERVAL* | TOLERANCE** |
|---|------------------------------|-------------|
| 27  |                              |             |
| 28 (1) AAPM - accredited<br>29 Dosimetry Calibration<br>30 Laboratory calibration | Every two years              | D           |
| 31  |                              |             |
| 32 (2) Linearity  | Every four years             | 0.5 percent |
| 33  |                              |             |
| 34 (3) Venting  | Every four years             | D           |
| 35  |                              |             |
| 36 (4) Extra-cameral signal   | Initial use                  | 0.5 percent |
| 37  |                              |             |
| 38 (5) Leakage  | Each use                     | 0.5 percent |
| 39  |                              |             |
| 40 (6) Radionuclide-check   | Each-use                     | 2-percent   |
| 41  |                              |             |
| 42 †7† Recombination  | Initial use                  | 0.5 percent |
| 43  |                              |             |
| 44 †8† (7) Collecting potential   | Each use                     | D           |
| 45  |                              |             |

46 Subp. 2. Other field instruments.

| 47 TEST                                | MINIMUM TEST<br>48 INTERVAL* | TOLERANCE** |
|--|------------------------------|-------------|
| 49                                     |                              |             |
| 50 (1) Local standard<br>51 Comparison | Every year                   | 2 percent   |
| 52                                     |                              |             |
| 53 (2) Linearity                       | Every four years             | D           |
| 54                                     |                              |             |
| 55 (3) Venting                         | Every four years             | D           |
| 56                                     |                              |             |
| 57 (4) Extra-cameral signal            | Every four years             | D           |

|   |  |             |             |
|---|--|-------------|-------------|
| 1 |  |             |             |
| 2 | (5) Leakage                                    | Each use    | 0.5 percent |
| 3 |  |             |             |
| 4 | (6) Radionuclide-check                         | Each-use    | 2-percent   |
| 5 |  |             |             |
| 6 | <del>(7)</del> Recombination                   | Initial use | 0.5 percent |
| 7 |  |             |             |
| 8 | <del>(8)</del> <u>(7)</u> Collecting potential | Each use    | D           |
| 9 |  |             |             |

10 Subp. 3. Relative dosimetric equipment.

|    |                                   |                   |             |
|----|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| 11 |                                   |                   |             |
| 12 |                                   | MINIMUM TEST      |             |
| 13 | TEST                              | INTERVAL*         | TOLERANCE** |
| 14 |                                   |                   |             |
| 15 | (1) Thermoluminescent Dosimeter   |                   |             |
| 16 | (a) Calibration                   | Each batch or box | D           |
| 17 | (b) Linearity                     | Initial use       | D           |
| 18 | (c) Electronic sensitivity        | Each use          | 3 percent   |
| 19 |                                   |                   |             |
| 20 | (2) Film                          |                   |             |
| 21 | (a) Dose and response             | Each batch or box | D           |
| 22 | (b) Densitometer linearity        | Every year        | D           |
| 23 | (c) Position sensitivity          | Initial Use       | D           |
| 24 |                                   |                   |             |
| 25 | (3) Air Ionization Chamber system |                   |             |
| 26 | (a) Linearity                     | Every year        | D           |
| 27 | (b) Extra-cameral signal          | Initial use       | 1 percent   |
| 28 |                                   |                   |             |
| 29 | (4) Diode System                  |                   |             |
| 30 | (a) Energy dependence             | Initial use       | D           |
| 31 | (b) Extra-cameral signal          | Initial use       | D           |
| 32 | (c) Linearity                     | Initial use       | D           |
| 33 |                                   |                   |             |

34 Subp. 4. Survey instruments.

|    |                                |               |               |
|----|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 35 |                                | MINIMUM TEST  |               |
| 36 | TEST                           | INTERVAL*     | TOLERANCE**   |
| 37 |                                |               |               |
| 38 | (1) Calibration                | Every year    | D             |
| 39 | (2) Linearity                  | Every year    | D             |
| 40 | (3) Constancy                  | Each use      | 5 percent     |
| 41 | (4) Battery voltage            | Each use      | D             |
| 42 | <del>(5)</del> -Time-constant  | No-suggestion | No-suggestion |
| 43 | <del>(6)</del> -Radiofrequency | No-suggestion | D             |
| 44 | interference                   |               |               |
| 45 |                                |               |               |

46 Subp. 5. Positioning equipment.

|    |                |              |             |
|----|----------------|--------------|-------------|
| 47 |                | MINIMUM TEST |             |
| 48 | TEST           | INTERVAL*    | TOLERANCE** |
| 49 |                |              |             |
| 50 | (1) Accuracy   | Each use     | 2 mm        |
| 51 | (2) Hysteresis | Each use     | 2 mm        |
| 52 |                |              |             |

53 Subp. 6. Phantoms and attenuators.

|    |                     |                    |               |
|----|---------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| 54 |                     | MINIMUM TEST       |               |
| 55 | TEST                | INTERVAL*          | TOLERANCE**   |
| 56 |                     |                    |               |
| 57 | (1) Thickness       | Initial use        | D             |
| 58 | (2) Density         | Initial use        | D             |
| 59 | (3) Phantom stacked | Initial use        | D             |
| 60 | density             |                    |               |
| 61 | (4) Integrity       | Each use           | No suggestion |
| 62 | (5) Detector fit    | No-suggestion      | D             |
| 63 |                     | <u>Initial use</u> |               |
| 64 |                     |                    |               |

65 Subp. 7. Accessory equipment.

|    |  |              |  |
|----|--|--------------|--|
| 66 |  | MINIMUM TEST |  |
|----|--|--------------|--|

| TEST                    | INTERVAL*          | TOLERANCE**    |
|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| (1) Thermometer         |                    |                |
| (a) Calibration         | Initial use        | 0.5 percent    |
| (2) Barometer (mercury) |                    |                |
| (a) Calibration Hg      | Initial use        | 1 mm Hg        |
| (3) Barometer (aneroid) |                    |                |
| (a) Calibration Hg      | <u>Initial use</u> | <u>1 mm Hg</u> |
| (b) Intercomparison     | <u>Annually</u>    | <u>1 mm Hg</u> |

\* Initial use = Initial use for each mode of use or following malfunction and repairs.

Each use = Each use (measurement sequence) or ongoing evaluation.

Each batch or box = Each batch or box at appropriate energy (dosimeter element precision also should be considered).

y or mo = number preceding y = year or mo = month indicates frequency between tests, example: 4 y means once every four years.

\*\* D = Documented and correction applied or noted in report of measurement, when appropriate.

Source: Derived from American Association of Physicists in Medicine, Report No. 13, Table I, pp. 21-22, 1984.

4730.1695 QUALITY ASSURANCE-CRITERIA CONTROL TESTS FOR EXTERNAL BEAM TELETHERAPY AND SIMULATION SYSTEMS.

Subpart 1. **Dosimetry.**

|  | MINIMUM TEST INTERVAL                       | TOLERANCE     |
|--|---|---------------|
| A. General axis dose calibration             | Annually                                    | 2 percent     |
| B. Constancy checks                          |   |               |
| (1) Dose per monitor unit along central axis | Weekly                                      | 3 percent     |
| (2) Depth dose                               | Monthly                                     | 2 percent     |
| (3) Beam uniformity                          | Monthly                                     | 3 percent     |
| (4) Dose monitor                             | <del>No-suggestion</del><br><u>Annually</u> | No suggestion |
| (5) Timer constancy                          | <del>No-suggestion</del><br><u>Annually</u> | No suggestion |

Subp. 2. **Geometry.**

|  | MINIMUM TEST INTERVAL | TOLERANCE     |
|--|-----------------------|---------------|
| A. Field positioning aids                            |                       |               |
| (1) Light field and radiation field agreement        | Weekly                | 3 mm          |
| (2) Mechanical distance pins, lasers, and SSD lights | Monthly               | 2 mm          |
| (3) Scale readouts                                   | Monthly               | No suggestion |
| B. Machine alignment                                 |                       |               |

|    |                                    |          |               |
|----|------------------------------------|----------|---------------|
| 1  | (1) <del>Focal-spot-position</del> | Annually | No-suggestion |
| 2  | +2) Jaw symmetry                   | Annually | 2 mm          |
| 3  | +3) (2) Coincidence of             | Annually | 2 mm          |
| 4  | collimator                         |          |               |
| 5  | (jaw) and gantry axes              |          |               |
| 6  | with isocenter                     |          |               |
| 7  | +4) (3) Stability of gantry        | Annually | 2 mm          |
| 8  | arm and bearing                    |          |               |
| 9  | under rotation                     |          |               |
| 10 | +5) (4) Couch motion and           | Annually | No suggestion |
| 11 | table-top sag                      |          |               |

12  
13 Subp. 3. Electron beam equipment.

| 14 |                              | MINIMUM  |               |
|----|------------------------------|----------|---------------|
| 15 |                              | TEST     |               |
| 16 |                              | INTERVAL | TOLERANCE     |
| 17 |                              |          |               |
| 18 | A. Dose calibration          | Annually | 3 percent     |
| 19 |                              |          |               |
| 20 | B. Beam uniformity           | Weekly   | 5 percent     |
| 21 |                              |          |               |
| 22 | C. Depth dose                | Monthly  | 3 mm at 80%   |
| 23 |                              |          |               |
| 24 | D. X-ray contamination       | Annually | No suggestion |
| 25 |                              |          |               |
| 26 | E. Dosimetry reproducibility | Annually | No suggestion |
| 27 | and linearity                |          |               |
| 28 |                              |          |               |
| 29 | F. Dose per monitor unit     | Weekly   | 3 percent     |
| 30 | constancy check              |          |               |

31  
32 Subp. 4. Treatment accessories. \*

| 33 |                         | MINIMUM  |               |
|----|-------------------------|----------|---------------|
| 34 |                         | TEST     |               |
| 35 |                         | INTERVAL | TOLERANCE     |
| 36 |                         |          |               |
| 37 | A. Wedges and standard  | Annually | No suggestion |
| 38 | compensation            |          |               |
| 39 |                         |          |               |
| 40 | B. Field shaping blocks | Annually | No suggestion |

41  
42 Subp. 5. Simulators.

| 43 |                     | FREQUENCY | TOLERANCE     |
|----|---------------------|-----------|---------------|
| 44 |                     |           |               |
| 45 | A. Geometry, follow | -         | -             |
| 46 | subpart 2           |           |               |
| 47 |                     |           |               |
| 48 | B. Accessories      | Annually  | No suggestion |
| 49 |                     |           |               |

50 Subp. 6. Emergency off.

| 51 |                         | MINIMUM       |               |
|----|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 52 |                         | TEST          |               |
| 53 |                         | INTERVAL      | TOLERANCE     |
| 54 |                         |               |               |
| 55 | A. Emergency off system | No-suggestion | No suggestion |
| 56 |                         | Annually      |               |
| 57 |                         |               |               |

58 \* Attenuation in blocks, wedge factors, and compensator

59 data must be checked annually. A visual inspection of the  
60 mechanical integrity of these accessories must be done monthly.

61 Source: Derived from American Association of Physicists in  
62 Medicine, Report No. 13, Table II, page 29, 1984.

1 4730.1750 GENERAL EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL DIAGNOSTIC  
2 RADIOGRAPHIC SYSTEMS.

3 Subpart 1. **Applicability.** All diagnostic radiographic  
4 systems must meet the requirements in this part.

5 Subp. 2. **Warning label.** The control panel containing the  
6 main power switch must bear the warning statement which is  
7 legible and accessible to view: "WARNING: This x-ray unit may  
8 be dangerous to patient and operator unless safe exposure  
9 factors and operating instructions are observed."

10 Subp. 3. **Battery charge indicator.** On battery-powered  
11 x-ray generators, visual means must be provided on the control  
12 panel to indicate whether the battery is adequately charged for  
13 proper operation.

14 Subp. 4. **Leakage radiation from the diagnostic source**  
15 **assembly.** The leakage radiation from the diagnostic source  
16 assembly measured at a distance of one meter (39.4 inches) in  
17 any direction from the source must not exceed 100 milliroentgens  
18 (25.8 uC/kg) in one hour when the x-ray tube is operated at its  
19 leakage technique factors. Compliance must be determined by  
20 measurements averaged over an area of 100 square centimeters  
21 (15.5 square inches) with no linear dimension greater than 20  
22 centimeters (7.9 inches).

23 Subp. 5. **Radiation from components other than the**  
24 **diagnostic source assembly.** The radiation emitted by a  
25 component other than the diagnostic source assembly must not  
26 exceed two milliroentgens (0.516 uC/kg) in one hour at five  
27 centimeters (1.97 inches) from any accessible surface of the  
28 component when it is operated in an assembled x-ray system under  
29 any conditions for which it was designed. Compliance must be  
30 determined by measurements averaged over an area of 100 square  
31 centimeters (15.5 square inches) with no linear dimension  
32 greater than 20 centimeters (7.9 inches).

33 Subp. 6. **Beam quality, half-value layer.** The half-value  
34 layer of the useful beam for a given kVp must not be less than  
35 the values shown in item A. If it is necessary to determine a

1 half-value layer at a kVp which is not listed in item A, linear  
2 interpolation or extrapolation may be made.

3 A. Values for half-value layer of useful beam for  
4 x-ray tube:

| 5  | Design    | Measured | Half-value   | Specified |
|----|-----------|----------|--------------|-----------|
| 6  | operating | kVp      | layer        | Dental    |
| 7  | range     |          | (millimeter  | Systems   |
| 8  | (kVp)     |          | of aluminum) |           |
| 9  |           |          | Other X-ray  |           |
| 10 |           |          | Systems      |           |
| 11 |           |          |              |           |
| 12 | Below 50  | 30       | 0.3          | 1.5       |
| 13 |           | 40       | 0.4          | 1.5       |
| 14 |           | 50       | 0.5          | 1.5       |
| 15 |           |          |              |           |
| 16 | 51-70     | 51       | 1.2          | 1.5       |
| 17 |           | 60       | 1.3          | 1.5       |
| 18 |           | 70       | 1.5          | 1.5       |
| 19 |           |          |              |           |
| 20 | Above 70  | 71       | 2.1          | 2.1       |
| 21 |           | 80       | 2.3          | 2.3       |
| 22 |           | 90       | 2.5          | 2.5       |
| 23 |           | 100      | 2.7          | 2.7       |
| 24 |           | 110      | 3.0          | 3.0       |
| 25 |           | 120      | 3.2          | 3.2       |
| 26 |           | 130      | 3.5          | 3.5       |
| 27 |           | 140      | 3.8          | 3.8       |
| 28 |           | 150      | 4.1          | 4.1       |
| 29 |           |          |              |           |

30 B. All intraoral dental radiographic systems  
31 installed on and after December 1, 1980, must have a minimum  
32 half-value layer not less than 1.5 millimeters aluminum.

33 C. For capacitor energy storage equipment, compliance  
34 with the requirements of this subpart must be determined with  
35 the capacitors fully charged and with a technique which  
36 discharges at least half of the energy stored in the capacitors  
37 (half of the maximum milliamperes-second).

38 D. The half-value layer of the useful beam must be  
39 measured with all the materials in the beam which are always  
40 present between the source and the patient.

41 Subp. 7. **Beam quality, filtration controls.** For x-ray  
42 systems which have variable kVp and variable filtration for the  
43 useful beam, means must be provided to prevent an exposure  
44 unless the filtration required to obtain the half-value layer  
45 specified in subpart 6, item A, is in the useful beam for the  
46 given kVp which has been selected.

47 Subp. 8. **Multiple tubes.** Where two or more x-ray tubes  
48 are controlled by one exposure switch, the tube or tubes which



1 have been selected must be clearly indicated before initiation  
2 of the exposure. The indication must be both on the x-ray  
3 control panel and at or near the tube housing assembly which has  
4 been selected.

5 Subp. 9. **Mechanical support of tube head.** The tube  
6 housing assembly supports must be adjusted so it remains stable  
7 during an exposure unless tube housing movement is a designed  
8 function of the x-ray system.

9 Subp. 10. **Technique factors.** The technique factors in  
10 items A to C apply to all diagnostic radiographic systems.

11 A. The technique factors to be used during an  
12 exposure must be indicated before an exposure begins. If  
13 automatic exposure controls are used, the technique factors  
14 which are set before exposure must be indicated.

15 B. If automatic exposure controls are used in a  
16 system installed after the effective date of this chapter, in  
17 addition to the requirements of item A:

18 (1) the exposure time or milliamperage-second must  
19 be displayed for x-ray generators with a constant milliamperage;  
20 and

21 (2) the milliamperage-second must be displayed for  
22 falling load generators.

23 C. The requirement of item A may be met by permanent  
24 markings on systems having fixed technique factors. Indication  
25 of technique factors must be visible from the operator's  
26 position except in the case of spot films made by the  
27 fluoroscopist.

28 Subp. 11. **Timers.** The requirements in this subpart for  
29 timers apply to all general radiographic, intraoral dental, and  
30 veterinary medicine radiographic systems.

31 A. A means must be provided to terminate the exposure  
32 at a preset time interval, a preset product of milliamperage and  
33 time, a preset number of pulses, or a preset radiation exposure  
34 to the image receptor.

35 B. An exposure must not be possible when the timer is  
36 set to a zero or off position, if either position is provided.

1 C. Except for dental panoramic systems, termination  
2 of the exposure must cause automatic resetting of the timer to  
3 its initial setting or to zero.

4 Subp. 12. **Reproducibility.** With a timer setting of 0.5  
5 seconds or less, the difference between the maximum exposure  
6 time ( $T_{\max}$ ) and the minimum exposure time ( $T_{\min}$ ) must be less  
7 than or equal to 20 percent of the average exposure time ( $T$ )  
8 when four timer tests are performed:

9  $(T_{\max} - T_{\min}) \leq 0.2 T.$

10 Subp. 13. **X-ray control.** The x-ray control must meet the  
11 requirements in this subpart.

12 A. The exposure control switch must be a dead-man  
13 type which requires continuous pressure to complete the exposure.

14 B. Each x-ray control console other than dental  
15 intraoral systems must be located in such a way as to meet the  
16 requirements in this item.

17 (1) Stationary x-ray systems must have the x-ray  
18 control permanently mounted behind the protective barrier so the  
19 operator remains behind that barrier during the entire exposure.

20 (2) Portable x-ray systems that produce more than  
21 25 milliamperes-minutes per week at the same location must meet  
22 the requirement of subitem (1).

23 (3) Portable x-ray systems that produce less than  
24 25 milliamperes-minutes per week at the same location, must meet  
25 the requirement of subitem (1), or be provided with a 6.5 foot  
26 (2.0 m) high protective barrier which is placed at least six  
27 feet (1.8 m) from the tube housing assembly and at least six  
28 feet (1.8 m) from the patient.

29 C. The x-ray control console must provide visual  
30 indication observable at or from the operator's protected  
31 position whenever x-rays are produced.

32 Subp. 14. **Exposure reproducibility.** The coefficient of  
33 variation must not exceed  $\pm 0.05$  when all technique factors  
34 are held constant. ~~This requirement shall be met if, when four~~  
35 ~~exposures are made, the difference between the maximum exposure~~  
36 ~~( $E_{\max}$ ) and the minimum exposure ( $E_{\min}$ ) is less than or equal to~~

1 ~~20-percent-of-the-average-exposure-(E)-~~

2 ~~(E<sub>max</sub> - E<sub>min</sub>) ≤ 0.2 E~~

3 Subp. 15. Additional requirements applicable only to  
4 certified x-ray systems. Only diagnostic radiographic systems  
5 incorporating one or more certified components must comply with  
6 the requirements in this subpart which relate to those certified  
7 components.

8 A. The radiographic system must be operated on an  
9 adequate power supply as specified by the manufacturer. The  
10 coefficient of variation of radiation exposures must be no  
11 greater than 0.05 for any specific combination of selected  
12 technique factors.

13 B. When the radiographic system allows a choice of  
14 x-ray milliamperage settings and is operated on a power supply  
15 as specified by the manufacturer according to the requirements  
16 of applicable federal performance standards for any fixed kVp  
17 within the range of 40 to 100 percent of the maximum rating, the  
18 average ratios of exposure to the milliampere-seconds product  
19 obtained at any two consecutive milliamperage settings must not  
20 differ by more than 0.10 times their sum:

21 
$$\frac{|\bar{X}_1 - \bar{X}_2|}{\bar{X}_1 + \bar{X}_2} \leq 0.10$$

22 where  $\bar{X}_1$  and  $\bar{X}_2$  are the average mR/mAs values obtained at each  
23 of two consecutive milliamperage settings.

24 C. Deviation of technique factors from indicated  
25 values must not exceed the limits specified for that system by  
26 its manufacturer.

27 D. The x-ray control console must provide a signal  
28 audible to the operator that the exposure has terminated.

29 E. A certified diagnostic radiographic system and its  
30 associated certified components used on humans must be  
31 maintained in compliance with applicable requirements of the  
32 Federal X-ray Equipment Performance Standard, Code of Federal  
33 Regulations, title 21, subchapter J, in effect at the time of  
34 manufacture.

35 4730.1850 DIAGNOSTIC RADIOGRAPHIC SYSTEMS OTHER THAN

1 FLUOROSCOPIC, DENTAL INTRAORAL, VETERINARY MEDICINE, OR COMPUTED  
2 TOMOGRAPHY SYSTEMS.

3       Subpart 1. **Applicability.** This part applies to all  
4 diagnostic x-ray systems certified according to standards  
5 provided by United States Code, title 42, section 263f, and to  
6 diagnostic x-ray systems installed before those standards were  
7 established. This part does not apply to fluoroscopic, dental  
8 intraoral, veterinary medicine, or computed tomography x-ray  
9 systems. The requirements in this part are in addition to the  
10 requirements in parts 4730.0100 to 4730.1750.

11       Subp. 2. **Beam limitation.** The useful beam must be limited  
12 to the patient's area of clinical interest.

13       Subp. 3. **General purpose stationary x-ray systems.**  
14 General purpose stationary x-ray systems must meet the standards  
15 in items A to E.

16           A. A means for stepless adjustment of the size of the  
17 x-ray field must be provided.

18           B. A method must be provided for visually defining  
19 the perimeter of the x-ray field. The total misalignment of the  
20 edges of the visually defined field with the respective edges of  
21 the x-ray field along either the length or width of the visually  
22 defined field must not exceed two percent of the distance from  
23 the source to the center of the visually defined field when the  
24 surface upon which it appears is perpendicular to the axis of  
25 the x-ray beam.

26           C. A method must be provided to:

27               (1) indicate when the axis of the x-ray beam is  
28 perpendicular to the plane of the image receptor;

29               (2) align the center of the x-ray field with  
30 respect to the center of the image receptor to within two  
31 percent of the SID; and

32               (3) indicate the SID to within two percent.

33           D. The beam-limiting device must numerically indicate  
34 the field size at the plane of the image receptor to which it is  
35 adjusted.

36           E. The indication of field size dimensions and SIDs

1 must be:

2 (1) specified in inches or centimeters; and

3 (2) such that aperture adjustments result in  
4 x-ray field dimensions at the plane of the image receptor which  
5 correspond to those indicated by the beam-limiting device to  
6 within two percent or less of the SID when the beam axis is  
7 perpendicular to the plane of the image receptor.

8 Subp. 4. **Diagnostic radiographic systems designed for one**  
9 **image receptor size.** Diagnostic radiographic systems designed  
10 for only one image receptor size at a fixed SID must be provided  
11 with means to limit the field at the plane of the image receptor  
12 to dimensions no greater than those of the image receptor, and  
13 must align the center of the x-ray field with the center of the  
14 image receptor to within two percent of the SID. Alternatively,  
15 such systems must be provided with means to both size and align  
16 the x-ray field so the x-ray field at the plane of the image  
17 receptor does not extend beyond any edge of the image receptor.

18 Subp. 5. **Diagnostic radiographic systems designed only for**  
19 **mammography.** Diagnostic radiographic systems designed only for  
20 mammography must be provided with means to limit the useful beam  
21 so the x-ray field at the plane of the image receptor does not  
22 extend beyond any edge of the image receptor at any designated  
23 SID. For the edge of an image receptor designed to be adjacent  
24 to the chest wall, the x-ray field must not extend beyond this  
25 edge by more than two percent of the SID. This requirement can  
26 be met with a system which performs according to subpart 6, item  
27 C. When the beam-limiting device and image receptor support  
28 device are designed to be used to compress the breast during a  
29 mammographic procedure and the SID may vary, the SID indication  
30 specified in subpart 6, item C, must be the maximum SID for  
31 which the beam-limiting device or aperture is designed. In  
32 addition, each image receptor support intended for installation  
33 on a system designed only for mammography must have clear and  
34 permanent markings to indicate the image receptor size for which  
35 it is designed.

36 Facilities providing mammography must comply with the

1 standards in items A to G.

2           A. Radiographic equipment used for either screen-film  
3 or xeroradiographic imaging of the breast must be designed  
4 specifically for mammographic imaging.

5           B. The x-ray tube target material must be molybdenum  
6 or tungsten-molybdenum alloy for screen-film systems, or  
7 tungsten for xeroradiographic systems.

8           C. The half-value layer must be a minimum of 0.3 mm  
9 of aluminum at 30 kVp for screen-film systems. The half-value  
10 layer must be a minimum of 1.5 mm of aluminum at 45 kVp for  
11 xeroradiographic systems.

12           D. The kilovoltage must be less than 34 kVp for  
13 screen-film systems and between 40 to 55 kVp for  
14 xeroradiographic systems for a 4.5 cm thick compressed breast,  
15 comprised of 50 percent glandular, 50 percent adipose tissue.

16           E. A screen-film system designed for mammographic  
17 purposes must be used for screen-film imaging. Direct x-ray  
18 exposed film or any other film exposed directly to x-rays must  
19 not be used.

20           F. The mean glandular dose for a two view screen-film  
21 mammography with grid or for a two view xeroradiography for a  
22 patient with 4.5 cm thick compressed ~~breasts~~ breast must be no  
23 more than 0.8 rad.

24           G. The mean glandular dose for a two view screen-film  
25 mammography without grid, for the patient with 4.5 cm thick  
26 compressed ~~breasts~~ breast must be no more than 0.2 rad.

27           Subp. 6. **Other noncertified general purpose x-ray**  
28 **systems.** A facility with a noncertified general purpose x-ray  
29 system must comply with items A to C.

30           A. Means must be provided to limit the x-ray field in  
31 the plane of the image receptor so the field does not exceed  
32 each dimension of the image receptor by more than two percent of  
33 the SID when the axis of the x-ray beam is perpendicular to the  
34 plane of the image receptor.

35           B. Means must be provided to align the center of the  
36 x-ray field with the center of the image receptor to within two

1 percent of the SID, or means must be provided to both size and  
2 align the x-ray field so the x-ray field at the plane of the  
3 image receptor does not extend beyond any edge of the image  
4 receptor.

5 C. The requirements of items A and B may be met with  
6 a system that meets the requirements for a general purpose x-ray  
7 system as specified in subpart 3. When alignment means are also  
8 provided, the requirements of items A and B may be met with  
9 either:

10 (1) an assortment of removable, fixed-aperture,  
11 beam-limiting devices sufficient to meet the requirement for  
12 each combination of image receptor size and SID for which the  
13 system is designed with each device having clear and permanent  
14 markings to indicate the image receptor size and SID for which  
15 it is designed; or

16 (2) a beam-limiting device having multiple fixed  
17 apertures sufficient to meet the requirement for each  
18 combination of image receptor size and SID for which the system  
19 is designed. Permanent, clearly legible markings must indicate  
20 the image receptor size and SID for which each aperture is  
21 designed and must indicate which aperture is in position for use.

22 Subp. 7. **Radiation exposure, x-ray controls.** An x-ray  
23 control must be incorporated into each x-ray system so an  
24 exposure can be terminated by the operator at any time during  
25 exposures of greater than one-half second. During serial  
26 radiography means must be provided to permit completion of any  
27 single exposure of the series in process before terminating the  
28 series.

29 Subp. 8. **Radiation exposure, automatic exposure controls.**  
30 When an automatic exposure control is provided:

31 A. indication must be made on the control panel when  
32 this mode of operation is selected;

33 B. the minimum exposure time for all radiographic  
34 systems, other than that specified in item E, must be equal to  
35 or less than 1/60 second or a time interval required to deliver  
36 five milliamperes-second, whichever is greater;

1 C. either the product of the kVp, milliamperage, and  
2 exposure time must be limited to not more than 60 kWs per  
3 exposure, or the product of x-ray milliamperage and exposure  
4 time must be limited to not more than 600 mAs per exposure;

5 D. a visible signal must indicate when an exposure  
6 has been terminated at the limits required by item C, and manual  
7 resetting must be required before further automatically timed  
8 exposures can be made; and

9 E. if the kVp is equal to or greater than 50 kVp, the  
10 minimum exposure time for field emission equipment rated for  
11 pulsed operation must be equal to or less than a time interval  
12 equivalent to two pulses.

13 Subp. 9. **Source-to-skin distance.** All portable x-ray  
14 systems must be provided with means to maintain a minimum  
15 source-to-skin distance equal to or greater than 30 centimeters  
16 (11.8 inches).

17 Subp. 10. **Radiation from capacitor energy storage**  
18 **equipment in standby status.** Radiation emitted from the x-ray  
19 tube when the exposure switch or timer is not activated must not  
20 exceed a rate of two milliroentgens (0.5 uC/kg) per hour at five  
21 centimeters (1.97 inches) from any accessible surface of the  
22 diagnostic source assembly, with the beam-limiting device fully  
23 open.

24 Subp. 11. **Additional requirements for certified systems**  
25 **only.** The standards in items A to D are applicable to certified  
26 x-ray systems only.

27 A. Stationary and portable general purpose x-ray  
28 systems must have means to limit the useful beam.

29 (1) There must be provided a means of stepless  
30 adjustment of the size of the x-ray field. The minimum field  
31 size at a SID of 100 centimeters (39.4 inches) must be equal to  
32 or less than five by five centimeters (1.97 by 1.97 inches).

33 (2) When a light localizer is used to define the  
34 x-ray field, it must provide an average illumination of not less  
35 than 160 lux (15.0 foot candles) above ambient at 100  
36 centimeters (39.4 inches) or at the maximum SID, whichever is



1 less. The average illumination must be based upon measurements  
2 made in the approximate center of each quadrant of the light  
3 field. Radiation therapy simulation systems installed on and  
4 after May 27, 1980, are exempt from this requirement.

5 (3) The edge of the light field at 100  
6 centimeters (39.4 inches) or at the maximum SID, whichever is  
7 less, must have a contrast ratio, corrected for ambient  
8 lighting, of not less than four in the case of beam-limiting  
9 devices designed for use on stationary x-ray systems, and a  
10 contrast ratio of not less than three in the case of  
11 beam-limiting devices designed for use on portable x-ray  
12 systems. The contrast ratio is defined as  $I_1/I_2$  where  $I_1$  is the  
13 illumination three millimeters (0.12 inches) from the edge of  
14 the light field toward the center of the field; and  $I_2$  is the  
15 illumination three millimeters (0.12 inches) from the edge of  
16 the light field away from the center of the field. Compliance  
17 must be determined with a measuring instrument aperture of one  
18 millimeter (0.04 inches) in diameter.

19 B. The useful beam limitation for portable x-ray  
20 systems must meet the beam limitation requirements of item A and  
21 subpart 3.

22 C. This item applies to those general purpose x-ray  
23 systems which contain a tube housing assembly, an x-ray control,  
24 and a table (if so equipped). The system must be certified  
25 according to Code of Federal Regulations, title 21, section  
26 1020.30(c). The system must meet the standards in subitems (1)  
27 to (6).

28 (1) Positive beam limitation must be provided  
29 according to the criteria in units (a) to (f).

30 (a) The image receptor must be inserted into  
31 a permanently mounted cassette holder.

32 (b) The image receptor length and width must  
33 each be less than 50 centimeters (19.7 inches).

34 (c) The x-ray beam axis must be within plus  
35 or minus three degrees of vertical and the SID must be 90  
36 centimeters to 130 centimeters (35.4 inches to 51.2 inches)

1 inclusive; or the x-ray beam axis must be within plus or minus  
2 three degrees of horizontal and the SID must be 90 centimeters  
3 to 205 centimeters (35.4 inches to 80.7 inches) inclusive.

4 (d) The x-ray beam axis must be  
5 perpendicular to the plane of the image receptor to within plus  
6 or minus three degrees.

7 (e) Neither tomographic nor stereoscopic  
8 radiography shall be performed.

9 (f) The positive beam limitation system must  
10 not be intentionally overridden. This override provision is  
11 subject to the provisions of item C, subitem (3).

12 (2) Positive beam limitation must prevent the  
13 production of x-rays when:

14 (a) the length or width of the x-ray field  
15 in the plane of the image receptor differs from the  
16 corresponding image receptor dimensions by more than three  
17 percent of the SID except as permitted by subitem (4); or

18 (b) the sum of the length and width  
19 differences as stated in unit (a) without regard to sign exceeds  
20 four percent of the SID.

21 (3) If a method of overriding the positive beam  
22 limitation system exists, that method must be designed for use  
23 only in the event of positive beam limitation system failure or  
24 if the system is being serviced. If the positive beam  
25 limitation system is in a position that the operator considers  
26 part of the operational controls or if it is referenced in the  
27 operator's manual or in other materials intended for the  
28 operator:

29 (a) a key must be used to override the  
30 positive beam limitation;

31 (b) the key must remain in place during the  
32 entire time the positive beam limitation system is overridden;  
33 and

34 (c) that the key or key switch must be  
35 clearly and durably labeled as follows: "FOR X-RAY FIELD  
36 LIMITATION SYSTEM FAILURE."

1 (4) Compliance with item C, subitem (2), must be  
2 determined when the equipment indicates the beam axis is  
3 perpendicular to the plane of the image receptor and the  
4 provisions of item C, subitem (1), are met. Compliance must be  
5 determined no sooner than five seconds after insertion of the  
6 image receptor.

7 (5) The positive beam limitation system must be  
8 capable of operation, at the discretion of the operator, so that  
9 the size of the field may be made smaller than the size of the  
10 image receptor through stepless adjustment of the field size.  
11 The minimum field size at an SID of 100 centimeters (39.4  
12 inches) must be equal to or less than five centimeters by five  
13 centimeters (1.97 inches by 1.97 inches).

14 (6) The positive beam limitation system must be  
15 designed so that if a change in image receptor does not cause an  
16 automatic return to positive beam limitation function as  
17 described in item C, subitem (2), then any change of image  
18 receptor size of SID must cause the automatic return.

19 D. For x-ray systems installed after September 5,  
20 1978, designed only for mammography, the transmission of the  
21 primary beam through any image receptor support provided with  
22 the system must be limited so the exposure five centimeters  
23 (1.97 inches) from any accessible surface beyond the plane of  
24 the image receptor supporting device does not exceed 0.1  
25 milliroentgen (25.8 nC/kg) for each activation of the tube.  
26 Exposure must be measured with the system operated at the  
27 minimum SID for which it is designed. Compliance must be  
28 determined at the maximum kVp for the system and at the maximum  
29 rated product of milliamperage and exposure time  
30 (milliampere-seconds) for that kVp. Compliance must be  
31 determined by measurements averaged over an area of 100 square  
32 centimeters (15.5 square inches) with no linear dimension  
33 greater than 20 centimeters (7.9 inches).

34 4730.1950 INTRAORAL DENTAL RADIOGRAPHIC SYSTEMS.

35 Subpart 1. **Applicability.** This part applies to x-ray

1 systems used for intraoral dental radiography. Requirements for  
2 extraoral dental radiographic systems are covered in part  
3 4730.1850. This part applies in addition to the requirements in  
4 parts 4730.0100 to 4730.1750.

5 Subp. 2. **Source-to-skin distance.** X-ray systems designed  
6 for use with an intraoral image receptor must be provided with a  
7 position-indicating-device to limit source-to-skin distance to  
8 not less than 18 centimeters (7.1 inches).

9 Subp. 3. **Field limitation.** Radiographic systems designed  
10 for use with an intraoral image receptor must be provided with  
11 and used with collimation to limit the x-ray field such that:

12 A. if the minimum source-to-skin distance is 18  
13 centimeters (7.1 inches) or more, the x-ray field, at the  
14 minimum, must be containable in a circle having a diameter of no  
15 more than seven centimeters (2.76 inches); or

16 B. with rectangular position-indicating-devices, the  
17 longer side must not exceed 5.1 centimeters (two inches); and

18 C. the x-ray system must be operated so the useful  
19 beam at the patient's skin does not exceed the requirements of  
20 this subpart.

21 Subp. 4. **Safety controls.** The registrant must ensure that  
22 the safety controls in this subpart are followed.

23 A. Intraoral film holders and bite blocks must be  
24 used. Film must not be held by hand.

25 B. The tube housing and the  
26 position-indicating-device must not be hand-held during an  
27 exposure and must be stable before the exposure is initiated and  
28 during the exposure.

29 C. Adults of reproductive age and children must be  
30 provided with gonadal protection when a full mouth series of  
31 exposures are made with intraoral radiography.

32 ~~D. Structural-shielding-in-addition-to-the~~  
33 ~~requirements-of-part-4730.1620-must-be-provided.~~

34 ~~(1)-Dental-rooms-containing-intraoral~~  
35 ~~radiographic-systems-must-be-provided-with-barriers-at-all-areas~~  
36 ~~struck-by-the-useful-beam---In-many-cases-structural-materials~~

1 of-ordinary-walls-suffice-as-a-protective-barrier-without-the  
2 addition-of-special-shielding-material.

3 (2)-When-dental-intraoral-radiographic-systems  
4 are-installed-in-adjacent-rooms-or-areas, protective-barriers  
5 must-be-provided-between-the-rooms-or-areas.

6 E.--Each-installation-must-be-provided-with-a  
7 protective-barrier-for-the-operator-or-must-be-so-arranged-that  
8 the-operator-can-stand-at-least-six-feet-from-the-patient-and  
9 the-tubehead-and-not-in-the-path-of-the-useful-beam.

10 F. The exposure at the end of the cone must not  
11 exceed the values listed in Table 4730.1950:

12 TABLE 4730.1950

13

| 14 kVp | "D" Speed Film   | "E Speed Film"   |
|--------|------------------|------------------|
| 15     | ESE              | ESE              |
| 16     | (milliroentgens) | (milliroentgens) |
| 17 50  | 425 - 575        | 220 - 320        |
| 18 55  | 350 - 500        | 190 - 270        |
| 19 60  | 310 - 440        | 165 - 230        |
| 20 65  | 270 - 400        | 140 - 200        |
| 21 70  | 240 - 350        | 120 - 170        |
| 22 75  | 170 - 260        | 100 - 140        |
| 23 80  | 150 - 230        | 90 - 120         |
| 24 85  | 130 - 200        | 80 - 105         |
| 25 90  | 120 - 180        | 70 - 90          |
| 26 95  | 110 - 160        | 60 - 80          |
| 27 100 | 100 - 140        | 50 - 70          |
| 28     |                  |                  |

29 Notes:

30 (1) Exposures are specified as free-in-air  
31 exposures without backscatter.

32 (2).The indicated kVp is often significantly  
33 different from the actual kVp. The kVp must be tested at the  
34 time the output per film is measured to determine the correct  
35 exposure range to be applied.

36 4730.2050 VETERINARY MEDICINE RADIOGRAPHIC INSTALLATIONS.

37 Subpart 1. **Applicability.** This part applies to x-ray  
38 systems used for diagnostic veterinary medicine radiography and  
39 applies in addition to the requirements in parts 4730.0100 to  
40 4730.1750. Requirements for fluoroscopic veterinary medicine  
41 systems are covered in part 4730.2150. Requirements for  
42 therapeutic veterinary medicine shall be the same as those in

1 parts 4730.2350, 4730.2450, and 4730.2475.

2 Subp. 2. **Beam limitation.** Collimators must be provided to  
3 restrict the useful beam to the area of clinical interest and  
4 must provide the same degree of protection as is required of the  
5 tube housing.

6 A. If a variable-aperture beam limiting collimator is  
7 available, the projected light and x-ray field must not exceed  
8 the ~~dimensions~~ smallest dimension of the x-ray film cassette by  
9 greater than two percent of the distance of the x-ray tube to  
10 the film (SID) in any direction.

11 B. If a fixed dimension beam limiting collimator is  
12 used, it must meet the additional requirements in subitems (1)  
13 to (3).

14 (1) The collimator must be labeled to indicate  
15 the field size and the SID for which it is designed.

16 (2) The collimator must be used only for the  
17 field size and the SID for which it is designed.

18 (3) The x-ray field must not exceed the x-ray  
19 film cassette by greater than two percent of the distance of the  
20 x-ray tube to the film SID in the x-ray film cassette's smallest  
21 dimension.

22 C. In the case of horizontal beam x-rays a mechanical  
23 cassette holding device must be used to ensure that no part of  
24 the body of the individual steadying the cassette is exposed to  
25 primary beam x-rays.

26 D. If necessary, and any involved individual is  
27 properly attired in protective apron and gloves of at least 0.5  
28 mm lead equivalency, this does not preclude the operation of the  
29 radiographic system by one of the individuals holding the animal  
30 patient using a foot switch.

31 Subp. 3. **Operating procedures.** The registrant must ensure  
32 that the operating procedures in this subpart are applied.

33 A. The operator must not stand in the path of the  
34 useful beam during radiographic exposures.

35 B. No individual other than the operator must be in  
36 the radiographic room while exposures are being made unless the

1 individual's assistance is required.

2 C. When an animal must be held in position by an  
3 individual during radiography, ~~mechanical-support,-restraint~~  
4 ~~devices,-or-chemical-restraint-must-be-used.--if-the-animal-must~~  
5 ~~be-held-by-an-individual,~~ that individual must wear protective  
6 gloves and apron of at least 0.5 mm lead equivalency, and the  
7 individual must be positioned so no part of the body, protected  
8 or unprotected, will be struck by the useful beam.

9 4730.2150 FLUOROSCOPIC X-RAY SYSTEMS.

10 Subpart 1. **Applicability.** This part applies to all  
11 fluoroscopic x-ray systems in addition to the requirements in  
12 parts 4730.0100 to 4730.1750.

13 Subp. 2. **Limitation of useful beam, primary barrier.** For  
14 all fluoroscopes, the requirements in items A and B must be met.

15 A. The fluoroscopic imaging assembly must be provided  
16 with a primary protective barrier which intercepts the entire  
17 cross section of the useful beam at any SID.

18 B. The x-ray tube used for fluoroscopy must not  
19 produce x-rays unless the barrier is in position to intercept  
20 the entire useful beam.

21 Subp. 3. **Limitation of useful beam, x-ray field.** All  
22 fluoroscopes must be provided with image intensification  
23 equipment to view the fluoroscopic images.

24 A. For image-intensified fluoroscopic equipment,  
25 neither the length nor the width of the x-ray field in the plane  
26 of the image receptor must exceed that of the visible area of  
27 the image receptor by more than three percent of the SID. The  
28 sum of the excess length and the excess width must be no greater  
29 than four percent of the SID. In addition, means must be  
30 provided to permit further limitations of the field:

31 (1) Beam-limiting devices installed after May 22,  
32 1979, and incorporated in equipment with either a variable SID  
33 or a visible area of greater than 300 square centimeters (46.5  
34 square inches), must be provided with means for the stepless  
35 adjustment of the x-ray field.

1           (2) All equipment with a fixed SID and a visible  
2 area of 300 square centimeters (46.5 square inches) or less must  
3 be provided with either stepless adjustment of the x-ray field  
4 or with means to further limit the x-ray field size at the plane  
5 of the image receptor to 125 square centimeters (19.4 square  
6 inches) or less. Stepless adjustment must, at the greatest SID,  
7 provide continuous field sizes from the maximum obtainable to a  
8 field size of five by five centimeters (1.97 by 1.97 inches) or  
9 less.

10           (3) For fluoroscopic x-ray systems installed  
11 after February 25, 1978, when the angle between the image  
12 receptor and beam axis is variable, means must be provided to  
13 indicate when the axis of the x-ray beam is perpendicular to the  
14 plane of the image receptor.

15           (4) Compliance must be determined with the beam  
16 axis indicated to be perpendicular to the plane of the image  
17 receptor. For rectangular x-ray fields used with circular image  
18 reception, the error in alignment must be determined along the  
19 length and width dimensions of the x-ray field which pass  
20 through the center of the visible area of the image receptor.

21           B. Spot-film devices which are certified components  
22 must meet the additional requirements in subitems (1) to (4):

23           (1) Means must be provided between the source and  
24 the patient for adjustment of the x-ray field size in the plane  
25 of the film to the size of that portion of the film which has  
26 been selected on the spot-film selector. Such adjustment must  
27 be automatically accomplished, except when the x-ray field size  
28 in the plane of the film is smaller than that of the selected  
29 portion of the film. For spot-film devices installed after June  
30 21, 1979, if the x-ray field size is less than the size of the  
31 selected portion of the film, the means for adjustment of the  
32 field size must be only at the operator's option.

33           (2) It must be possible to adjust the x-ray field  
34 size in the plane of the film to a size smaller than the  
35 selected portion of the film. The minimum field size at the  
36 greatest SID must be equal to, or less than, five by five



1 centimeters (1.97 by 1.97 inches).

2 (3) The center of the x-ray field in the plane of  
3 the film must be aligned with the center of the selected portion  
4 of the film to within two percent of the SID.

5 (4) On spot-film devices installed after February  
6 25, 1978, if the angle between the plane of the image receptor  
7 and beam axis is variable, means must be provided to indicate  
8 when the axis of the x-ray beam is perpendicular to the plane of  
9 the image receptor. Compliance must be determined with the beam  
10 axis indicated to be perpendicular to the plane of the image  
11 receptor.

12 C. If a means exists to override any of the automatic  
13 x-ray field size adjustments required in this subpart, that  
14 means must:

15 (1) be designed for use only in the event of  
16 system failure;

17 (2) incorporate a signal visible at the  
18 fluoroscopist's position which indicates whenever the automatic  
19 field size adjustment is overridden; and

20 (3) be clearly and durably labeled as follows:  
21 "FOR X-RAY FIELD LIMITATION SYSTEM FAILURE."

22 Subp. 4. **Activation of the fluoroscopic tube.** X-ray  
23 production in the fluoroscopic mode must be controlled by a  
24 device which requires continuous pressure by the fluoroscopist  
25 for the entire time of any exposure. When recording serial  
26 fluoroscopic images, the fluoroscopist must be able to terminate  
27 the x-ray exposure at any time, but means may be provided to  
28 permit completion of any single exposure of the series in  
29 process.

30 Subp. 5. **Entrance exposure rate allowable limits.** The  
31 registrant must ensure that the entrance exposure rate allowable  
32 limits in this subpart are applied to a fluoroscopic x-ray  
33 system.

34 A. The exposure rate measured at the point where the  
35 center of the useful beam enters the patient must not exceed ten  
36 roentgens (2.6 mC/kg) per minute, except during recording of

1 fluoroscopic images or when provided with optional high level  
2 control. Under optional high level control, except during  
3 recording of fluoroscopic images, the maximum entrance exposure  
4 rate must not exceed 20 roentgens (5.2 mC/kg) per minute.

5           B. In addition to the other requirements of this  
6 part, certified systems which do not incorporate an automatic  
7 exposure rate control must not be operable at any combination of  
8 kVp and milliamperage, which will result in an exposure rate in  
9 excess of five roentgens (1.3 mC/kg) per minute at the point  
10 where the center of the useful beam enters the patient. This  
11 requirement must not apply during recording of fluoroscopic  
12 images, or when an optional high level control is activated.

13           C. When provided with optional high level control,  
14 the fluoroscopic x-ray system must not be operable at any  
15 combination of kVp and milliamperage which results in an  
16 exposure rate in excess of five roentgens (1.3 mC/kg) per minute  
17 at the point where the center of the useful beam enters the  
18 patient unless the high level control is activated.

19           (1) Special means of activation of high level  
20 controls must be required. The high level control must only be  
21 operable when continuous manual activation is provided by the  
22 fluoroscopist.

23           (2) A continuous signal, audible to the  
24 fluoroscopist, must indicate that the high level control is  
25 being employed.

26           D. Compliance with the requirements of subpart 5 must  
27 be determined as specified in this item:

28           (1) A one-eighth inch (3 mm) thick sheet of lead  
29 that covers the entire cross section of the primary beam must be  
30 placed in the beam at a minimum distance of 15 centimeters (5.9  
31 inches) from the point of measurement on the image receptor side  
32 of the patient.

33           (2) If the source is below the tabletop or  
34 cradle, the exposure rate must be measured one centimeter (0.4  
35 inch) above the tabletop or cradle.

36           (3) If the source is above the tabletop or

1 cradle, the exposure rate must be measured at 30 centimeters  
2 (11.8 inches) above the tabletop or cradle with the end of the  
3 beam-limiting device or spacer positioned as close as possible  
4 to the point of measurement.

5 (4) All C-arm fluoroscopes, both stationary and  
6 portable, must meet the entrance exposure rate limits in subpart  
7 5, items A and B, at a point 30 centimeters (11.8 inches) from  
8 the input surface of the fluoroscopic imaging assembly, with the  
9 source positioned at any available SID provided so that the end  
10 of the spacer assembly or beam-limiting device is not closer  
11 than 30 centimeters (11.8 inches) from the input surface of the  
12 fluoroscopic imaging assembly.

13 E. Periodic measurement of the maximum and clinical  
14 exposure rate must be performed as specified in this item:

15 (1) The measurements must be made annually or  
16 after any maintenance of the system which might affect the  
17 exposure rate.

18 (2) The results of these measurements must be  
19 posted where any fluoroscopist may have ready access to them  
20 while using the fluoroscope and in the record required in part  
21 4730.1520, subpart 1, item D. The measurement results must be  
22 stated in roentgens or mC/kg per minute and must include the  
23 technique factors used in determining such results. The name of  
24 the individual performing the measurements and the date the  
25 measurements were performed must be included in the results.

26 (3) The conditions for the periodic measurement  
27 of the clinical entrance exposure rate are as follows:

28 (a) the measurement must be made under the  
29 conditions that satisfy the requirements of item D, subitems  
30 (2), (3), and (4);

31 (b) the kVp must be the kVp typical of  
32 clinical use of the x-ray system;

33 (c) the x-ray system that incorporates the  
34 automatic exposure rate control must have sufficient material  
35 placed in the useful beam to produce a kilovoltage and  
36 milliamperage typical of the use of the x-ray system; and

1 (d) the x-ray system that does not  
2 incorporate an automatic exposure rate control must use a  
3 kilovoltage and milliamperage typical of the clinical use of the  
4 x-ray system.

5 (e) Materials must be placed in the useful  
6 beam when conducting these periodic measurements to protect the  
7 imaging system.

8 (4) The periodic measurement of the maximum  
9 entrance exposure rate must be made under the conditions that  
10 satisfy the requirements of item D. For x-ray systems that do  
11 not incorporate an automatic exposure rate control, the  
12 kilovoltage and milliamperage must be manually adjusted to  
13 produce the maximum entrance exposure rate.

14 Subp. 6. **Barrier transmitted radiation rate limits.** The  
15 exposure rate due to transmission through the primary protective  
16 barrier with the attenuation block in the useful beam, combined  
17 with radiation from the image intensifier, must not exceed two  
18 milliroentgens (0.5 uC/kg) per hour at ten centimeters (3.9  
19 inches) from any accessible surface of the fluoroscopic imaging  
20 assembly beyond the plane of the image receptor for each  
21 roentgen per minute or millicoulomb per kilogram per minute of  
22 entrance exposure rate.

23 Subp. 7. **Measuring compliance of barrier transmission.**  
24 Compliance with subpart 6 shall be determined according to this  
25 subpart.

26 A. The exposure rate due to transmission through the  
27 primary protective barrier combined with radiation from the  
28 image intensifier must be determined by measurements averaged  
29 over an area of 100 square centimeters (15.5 square inches) with  
30 no linear dimension greater than 20 centimeters (7.9 inches).

31 B. If the source is below the tabletop or cradle, the  
32 measurement must be made with the input surface of the  
33 fluoroscopic imaging assembly positioned 30 centimeters (11.8  
34 inches) above the tabletop or cradle.

35 C. If the source is above the tabletop or cradle and  
36 the SID is variable, the measurement must be made with the end

1 of the beam-limiting device or spacer as close to the tabletop  
2 as it can be placed, provided that it must not be closer than 30  
3 centimeters (11.8 inches).

4 D. The attenuation block must be positioned in the  
5 useful beam ten centimeters (3.9 inches) from the point of  
6 measurement of entrance exposure rate and between this point and  
7 the input surface of the fluoroscopic imaging assembly.

8 Subp. 8. Indication of ~~potential~~ kilovoltage and current  
9 milliamperage. For fluoroscopic x-ray systems manufactured and  
10 installed after February 25, 1978, during fluoroscopy and  
11 cinefluorography, the kilovoltage and the milliamperage must be  
12 continuously indicated.

13 Subp. 9. Source-to-skin distance. The source-to-skin  
14 distance must not be less than:

15 A. 38 centimeters (15 inches) on stationary  
16 fluoroscopes;

17 B. 35.5 centimeters (14 inches) on stationary  
18 fluoroscopes manufactured prior to August 1, 1974;

19 C. 30 centimeters (11.8 inches) on all portable  
20 fluoroscopes; and

21 D. 20 centimeters (7.9 inches) for image intensified  
22 fluoroscopes used for specific surgical applications. The  
23 written safety procedures must provide precautionary measures to  
24 be adhered to when image intensified fluoroscopes are used for  
25 specific surgical applications.

26 The 20 centimeter (7.9 inch) spacer cone must be replaced  
27 with the 30 centimeter (11.8 inch) spacer cone immediately after  
28 the end of the fluoroscopic surgical procedure.

29 Subp. 10. Fluoroscopic timer. Means must be provided to  
30 preset the cumulative on-time of the fluoroscopic x-ray tube.  
31 The maximum cumulative time of the timing device must not exceed  
32 five minutes without resetting. A signal audible to the  
33 fluoroscopist must indicate the completion of any preset  
34 cumulative on-time. The signal must continue to sound while  
35 x-rays are produced, until the timing device is reset.

36 Subp. 11. Control of scattered radiation. The procedures

1 in this subpart must be used to control scattered radiation from  
2 all fluoroscopes.

3           A. When a fluoroscopic table with an undertable x-ray  
4 tube is used, the bucky opening must be attenuated by 0.25  
5 millimeter lead equivalent. Drapes must be attached to the  
6 intensifier tower to attenuate scattered radiation. The drapes  
7 must provide 0.25 millimeter lead equivalent attenuation of the  
8 scattered radiation.

9           B. For other undertable configurations, provisions  
10 must be made through equipment design or radiation protection  
11 measures to assure that individuals do not receive a dose in  
12 excess of the allowable dose limits listed in part 4730.0310.

13                 (1) Any individual who must be in the room during  
14 a fluoroscopic procedure must wear a protective apron of not  
15 less than 0.5 millimeter lead equivalence.

16                 (2) All fluoroscopic x-ray systems must be  
17 provided with a bucky-slot cover panel and either drapes on or  
18 self-supporting curtains of not less than 0.5 millimeter lead  
19 equivalent material.

20           C. For single-tube above table combination  
21 radiographic and fluoroscopic x-ray systems used in the  
22 fluoroscopic mode, protective aprons of not less than 0.5  
23 millimeter lead equivalence must be used to assure that any  
24 individual who must be in the room during a fluoroscopic  
25 procedure does not receive a dose greater than the allowable  
26 dose limits listed in part 4730.0310. In addition, portable  
27 lead shields, barriers, or aprons of not less than 0.5  
28 millimeter lead equivalence must be used.

29           D. For portable C-arm fluoroscopes, provision must be  
30 made through the use of protective aprons of not less than 0.5  
31 millimeter lead equivalence to assure that any individual other  
32 than the patient who may be exposed during a fluoroscopic  
33 procedure does not receive a dose in excess of the allowable  
34 dose limits listed in part 4730.0310.

35           Subp. 12. Radiation therapy simulation systems. A  
36 radiation therapy simulation system is exempt from the

1 requirements of subpart 5, provided:

2           A. the system is designed and used so no individual  
3 other than the patient is in the simulation room when the system  
4 is producing x-rays; and

5           B. a system which does not meet the requirements of  
6 subpart 10 has a means to indicate the cumulative time that an  
7 individual patient has been exposed to x-rays. Procedures must  
8 require in such cases that the timer be reset between  
9 examinations.

10 4730.2250 COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY SYSTEMS.

11           Subpart 1. **Applicability.** This part applies to all  
12 computed tomography systems in addition to the requirements in  
13 parts 4730.0100 to 4730.1750.

14           Subp. 2. **Termination of exposure.** A visible signal must  
15 indicate when the x-ray exposure has been terminated. The  
16 operator must be able to terminate the x-ray exposure at any  
17 time during a scan, or series of scans under CT x-ray system  
18 control, of greater than one-half second duration.

19           Subp. 3. **Tomographic plane indication and alignment.** The  
20 provisions in items A to C apply.

21           A. For any single slice tomogram system, means must  
22 be provided to permit visual determination of the tomographic  
23 plane or a reference plane offset from the tomographic plane.

24           B. For any multiple slice tomogram system, means must  
25 be provided to permit visual determination of the location of a  
26 reference plane. This reference plane can be offset from the  
27 location of the tomographic planes.

28           C. If a device using a light source is used to  
29 satisfy either item A or B, the light source must provide  
30 illumination levels of not less than 160 lux (15.0 foot candles)  
31 above the room ambient illumination level.

32           Subp. 4. **Beam-on and shutter status indicators.** The x-ray  
33 control and gantry must visually indicate whenever x-rays are  
34 produced and, if applicable, whether the shutter is open or  
35 closed. All emergency buttons or switches must be clearly

1 labeled as to their functions.

2       Subp. 5. **Indication of computed tomography conditions of**  
3 **operation.** The computed tomography x-ray system must be  
4 designed so the computed tomography conditions of operation to  
5 be used during a scan or a scan sequence are indicated prior to  
6 the initiation of the scan or a scan sequence. On equipment  
7 having all or some of these conditions of operation at fixed  
8 values, this requirement may be met by permanent markings.  
9 Indication of computed tomography conditions of operation must  
10 be visible from any position from which scan initiation is  
11 possible.

12       Subp. 6. **Extraneous radiation.** When data is not being  
13 collected for image production, the radiation adjacent to the  
14 tube port must not exceed the leakage radiation from the  
15 diagnostic source assembly that is measured at a distance of one  
16 meter (39.4 inches) in any direction from the source. That  
17 leakage must not exceed 100 milliroentgens (26 uC/kg) in one  
18 hour when the x-ray tube is operated at its leakage technique  
19 factors. Compliance must be determined by a measurement  
20 averaged over an area of 100 square centimeters (15.5 square  
21 inches) with no linear dimension greater than 20 centimeters  
22 (7.9 inches).

23       Subp. 7. **Maximum surface computed tomography dose index**  
24 **identification.** The angular position where the maximum surface  
25 computed tomography dose index occurs must be identified to  
26 allow for reproducible placement of a computed tomography  
27 dosimetry chamber.

28       Subp. 8. **Additional requirements.** Items A to D are  
29 applicable to computed tomography x-ray systems containing a  
30 gantry manufactured after September 3, 1985.

31       A. The total error in the indicated location of the  
32 tomographic plane or reference plane must not exceed five  
33 millimeters (0.2 inches).

34       B. If the x-ray production period is less than  
35 one-half second, the indication of x-ray production must be  
36 actuated for at least one-half second. Indicators at or near



1 the patient side of the gantry must be discernible to the  
2 operator.

3 C. The deviation of indicated scan increment versus  
4 actual increment must not exceed plus or minus one millimeter  
5 (0.04 inches) with a mass of 100 kilograms (220 pounds) resting  
6 on the support device. The patient support device must be  
7 incremented from a typical starting position to the maximum  
8 incremented distance or 30 centimeters (11.8 inches), whichever  
9 is less, and then returned to the starting position.  
10 Measurement of actual versus indicated scan increment may be  
11 taken anywhere along this incremented distance.

12 D. Premature termination of the x-ray exposure by the  
13 operator must necessitate resetting of the computed tomography  
14 conditions of operation before the initiation of another scan.

15 Subp. 9. **Audio communication.** Within the computed  
16 tomography area, provision must be made for two-way audio  
17 communication between the patient and operator at the control  
18 panel.

19 Subp. 10. **Patient observation.** Within the computed  
20 tomography area, provision must be made for a shielded window  
21 containing the same lead equivalence as the adjoining walls so  
22 the operator at the control panel may directly observe the  
23 patient, any other individual in the room, and any doorways into  
24 the room. A closed circuit television system may be used as a  
25 secondary means of observing the patient.

26 Subp. 11. **Location of control panel and x-ray control.**  
27 The control panel and x-ray control must be mounted in a  
28 permanently protected area outside the computed tomography  
29 room. The operator is required to remain in that protected area  
30 during the entire exposure.

31 Subp. 12. **Operating procedure information.** Information  
32 about the operation, radiation safety surveys, and quality  
33 control measurements of the system must be available at the  
34 control console. This information must contain:

35 A. the dates of the last radiation safety survey and  
36 quality control measurements;

1 B. written results of the most recent radiation  
2 safety survey and quality control measurements including:

3 (1) those specified in part 4730.1665, subparts 2  
4 and 3;

5 (2) photographic images obtained from the  
6 photographic image recording device; and

7 (3) images stored in digital form.

8 C. instructions on the use of the computed tomography  
9 phantoms, including a schedule of quality control checks  
10 appropriate for the system, allowable variations for the  
11 indicated measurements, and the results of the last two years'  
12 quality control measurements in addition to the original quality  
13 control and acceptance test measurements, images, and digital  
14 data; and

15 D. the distance in millimeters between the  
16 tomographic plane and the reference plane if a reference plane  
17 is used.

18 Subp. 13. **Corrective action.** If the quality **assurance**  
19 control measurements required by part 4730.1665, subparts 2 and  
20 3, of the computed tomography systems identify that a  
21 measurement has exceeded a tolerance specified in part  
22 4730.1691, the registrant must correct the measurement to within  
23 the tolerances specified in part 4730.1691. Correction of the  
24 problem must take place within five working days and must be  
25 verified by performing the quality **assurance** control  
26 measurements specified in part 4730.1665, subparts 2 and 3.

27 4730.2350 THERAPEUTIC X-RAY SYSTEMS OF LESS THAN ONE **MeV** MV.

28 Subpart 1. **Applicability.** In addition to the requirements  
29 in parts 4730.0100 to 4730.1695, this part applies to all  
30 therapeutic x-ray systems of less than one **MeV** MV.

31 Subp. 2. **Leakage radiation.** When the tube is operated at  
32 its leakage technique factors, the instantaneous exposure rate  
33 leakage radiation must not exceed the value specified at the  
34 distance specified in this subpart for the classification of  
35 that x-ray system.

1           A. Leakage radiation for contact therapeutic x-ray  
2 systems must not exceed 100 milliroentgens (25.8 uC/kg) per hour  
3 at five centimeters (1.97 inches) from the surface of the tube  
4 housing assembly.

5           B. Zero to 150 kVp systems installed prior to the  
6 effective date of this chapter must have a leakage radiation  
7 which does not exceed one roentgen (0.258 mC/kg) in one hour at  
8 one meter (39.4 inches) from the source.

9           C. Zero to 150 kVp systems installed on or after the  
10 effective date of this chapter must have a leakage radiation  
11 which does not exceed 100 milliroentgens (25.8 uC/kg) in one  
12 hour at one meter (39.4 inches) from the source.

13           D. 151 to 999 kVp systems must have leakage radiation  
14 which does not exceed one roentgen (0.258 mC/kg) in one hour at  
15 one meter (39.4 inches) from the source. However, systems that  
16 operate in excess of 500 kVp may have a leakage radiation rate  
17 at one meter (39.4 inches) from the source not to exceed 0.1  
18 percent of the useful beam one meter (39.4 inches) from the  
19 source.

20           **Subp. 3. Leakage from permanent beam limiting devices.**  
21 Permanent fixed diaphragms or cones used for limiting the useful  
22 beam must provide the same or a higher degree of protection as  
23 required for the tube housing assembly in subpart 2.

24           **Subp. 4. Removable beam limiting devices.** Removable beam  
25 limiting devices must, for the portion of the useful beam to be  
26 blocked by these devices, transmit not more than five percent of  
27 the useful beam at the maximum kilovoltage and maximum treatment  
28 filter. This requirement does not apply to auxiliary blocks or  
29 materials placed in the useful beam to shape the useful beam to  
30 the individual patient.

31           **Subp. 5. Adjustable beam limiting devices.** Adjustable  
32 beam limiting devices installed after the effective date of this  
33 chapter must meet the requirements of subpart 4. Adjustable  
34 beam limiting devices installed before the effective date of  
35 this chapter must, for the portion of the x-ray beam to be  
36 blocked by these devices, not transmit more than five percent of

1 the useful beam at the maximum kilovoltage and maximum treatment  
2 filter.

3 Subp. 6. **Filter system.** The filter system must be  
4 designed so:

5 A. the filters cannot be accidentally displaced at  
6 any possible tube orientation;

7 B. the radiation at five centimeters (1.97 inches)  
8 from the filter insertion slot opening does not exceed 30  
9 roentgens (7.74 mC/kg) per hour under any operating condition;  
10 and

11 C. each filter is marked as to its material of  
12 construction and its thickness. For wedge filters, the wedge  
13 angle must appear on the wedge or wedge tray.

14 Subp. 7. **Tube immobilization.** The tube housing assembly  
15 must be capable of being immobilized for stationary treatments.

16 Subp. 8. **Focal spot marking.** The tube housing assembly  
17 must be marked so it is possible to determine the location of  
18 the focal spot to within five millimeters (0.2 inches), and such  
19 marking must be readily accessible for use during calibration  
20 procedures.

21 Subp. 9. **Beam block.** If the x-ray tube of a contact  
22 therapeutic x-ray system is hand-held during irradiation, the  
23 operator must wear protective gloves and apron. When practical,  
24 a cap of at least 0.5 millimeters lead equivalence must cover  
25 the aperture window of the tube housing of such apparatus when  
26 the apparatus is not being used.

27 Subp. 10. **Timer.** A timer which has a display must be  
28 provided at the treatment control panel. The timer must:

29 A. have a preset time selector and an elapsed time  
30 indicator;

31 B. be a cumulative timer which activates with the  
32 production of radiation and retains its reading after the  
33 irradiation is interrupted or terminated;

34 C. terminate irradiation when a preselected time has  
35 elapsed if any dose monitoring system present has not previously  
36 terminated irradiation;

1 D. permit accurate presetting and determination of  
2 exposure times within an accuracy of one second;

3 E. not permit an exposure if set at zero; and

4 F. not activate until the shutter is opened when  
5 irradiation is controlled by a shutter mechanism.

6 Subp. 11. **Control panel functions.** The control panel must  
7 have:

8 A. an indication of whether electrical power is  
9 available at the control panel and if activation of the x-ray  
10 tube is possible;

11 B. an indication of whether x-rays are being  
12 produced;

13 C. meters that indicate kVp and mA;

14 D. means for terminating an exposure at any time;

15 E. a locking device which will prevent unauthorized  
16 use of the x-ray system; and

17 F. for x-ray systems installed after the effective  
18 date of this chapter, a positive display of all specific filters  
19 in the beam.

20 Subp. 12. **Multiple tubes.** A control panel may energize  
21 more than one x-ray tube if the x-ray tubes are located in the  
22 same room. In this situation, the following must apply:

23 A. it must be possible to activate only one x-ray  
24 tube at any time;

25 B. there must be an indication at the control panel  
26 identifying which x-ray tube is energized; and

27 C. there must be an indication at the tube housing  
28 assembly when that tube is energized.

29 Subp. 13. **Source-to-skin distance.** There must be means of  
30 determining the source-to-skin distance to within two  
31 millimeters (0.08 inches).

32 Subp. 14. **Shutters.** Unless it is possible to bring the  
33 x-ray output to the prescribed exposure parameters within five  
34 seconds, the beam must be automatically attenuated by a shutter  
35 having a lead equivalence of not less than that of the tube  
36 housing assembly. In addition:

1           A. after the system is at operating parameters, the  
2 shutter must be controlled electrically by the operator from the  
3 control panel; and

4           B. an indication of the shutter position must appear  
5 at the control panel.

6           Subp. 15. **Low-filtration x-ray tubes.** Each x-ray system  
7 equipped with a beryllium or other low-filtration window must be  
8 clearly labeled as "beryllium window" or "low-filtration window"  
9 on the tube housing assembly and at the control panel.

10          Subp. 16. **Entrance interlocks.** For therapeutic x-ray  
11 systems capable of operation above 150 kVp, interlocks must be  
12 provided so all entrance doors to the radiation therapy room are  
13 closed before treatment can be initiated or continued. If the  
14 radiation beam is interrupted by any door opening, it must not  
15 be possible to restore the system to operation without closing  
16 the door and reinitiating irradiation by manual action at the  
17 control panel. When any entrance door is opened while the x-ray  
18 tube is activated, the exposure at a distance of one meter (39.4  
19 inches) from the source must be reduced to less than 100  
20 milliroentgens (0.001 sieverts or one millisievert) per hour.

21          Subp. 17. **Operating procedures.** The tube housing assembly  
22 must not be held by hand during operation unless the system is  
23 designed to require such holding and the kVp of the system does  
24 not exceed 50 kVp. In such cases, the holder must wear  
25 protective gloves and apron of not less than 0.5 millimeter lead  
26 equivalence at 100 kVp.

27          Subp. 18. **Additional requirements.** The x-ray system must  
28 not be used in the administration of radiation therapy unless  
29 the requirements of parts 4730.1675, subpart 2, and 4730.1680,  
30 subpart 1, ~~item~~ items C and D, have been met.

31 4730.2450 X-RAY AND ELECTRON THERAPY SYSTEMS WITH ENERGIES OF  
32 ONE MeV MV AND ABOVE.

33          Subpart 1. **Applicability.** In addition to the requirements  
34 in parts 4730.0100 to 4730.1695, the requirements in this part  
35 shall apply to the use of therapeutic x-ray systems with

1 energies of one MeV MV and above.

2 Subp. 2. System requirements; leakage radiation to the  
3 patient area. All x-ray and electron therapy systems or any  
4 part of a system must meet the requirements in this subpart.

5 A. Systems or any part of a system installed after  
6 the effective date of this chapter must meet the following  
7 requirements:

8 (1) For operating conditions producing maximum  
9 leakage radiation, the absorbed dose in rads (cGy) due to any  
10 leakage radiation component, including x-rays, electrons, and  
11 neutrons, at any point in a circular plane of two meters (78.7  
12 inches) radius centered on or perpendicular to the central axis  
13 of the beam at the isocenter (patient plane), or nominal  
14 treatment distance and outside the maximum useful beam size must  
15 not exceed 0.1 percent of the maximum absorbed dose in rads  
16 (grays) of the unattenuated useful beam measured at the point of  
17 intersection of the central axis of the beam and the circular  
18 plane surface.

19 Measurements, excluding those for neutrons, must be  
20 averaged over an area up to but not exceeding 100 square  
21 centimeters (15.5 square inches) at the positions specified in  
22 this item. Measurements of the portion of the leakage radiation  
23 dose contributed by neutrons must be averaged over an area up to  
24 but not exceeding 200 square centimeters (31 square inches).

25 (2) For each system, the registrant must  
26 determine or obtain from the manufacturer the leakage radiation  
27 existing at the positions specified in subitem (1) for the  
28 operating conditions specified in that subitem.

29 B. Systems installed before the effective date of  
30 this chapter must meet the following requirements:

31 (1) For operating conditions producing maximum  
32 leakage radiation, the absorbed dose in rads (cGy) due to  
33 leakage radiation, excluding neutrons, at any point in a  
34 circular plane of a two meter (78.7 inch) radius centered on a  
35 plane perpendicular to the central axis of the beam two meters  
36 (78.7 inches) from the virtual source, and outside the maximum

1 size useful beam, must not exceed 0.1 percent of the maximum  
2 absorbed dose in rads (grays) of the unattenuated useful beam  
3 measured at the point of intersection of the central axis of the  
4 beam and the surface of the circular plane. Measurements must  
5 be averaged over an area up to but not exceeding 100 square  
6 centimeters (15.5 square inches) at the positions specified in  
7 this item.

8 (2) For each system, the registrant must  
9 determine or obtain from the manufacturer the leakage radiation  
10 existing at the positions specified in subitem (1) for the  
11 operating conditions specified in that subitem.

12 **Subp. 3. Leakage of radiation outside the patient area for**  
13 **systems or any part thereof installed after the effective date**  
14 **of this chapter.** For systems or any part of a system installed  
15 after the effective date of this chapter, the system must meet  
16 the requirements in this subpart.

17 A. The absorbed dose in rads (cGy) due to leakage  
18 radiation, except in the area specified in subpart 2, item A,  
19 subitem (1), when measured at any point one meter (39.4 inches)  
20 from the path of the charged particle, before the charged  
21 particle strikes the target or window, must not exceed 0.1  
22 percent of the maximum absorbed dose in rads (cGy) of the  
23 neutrons and must not exceed 0.1 percent of the maximum absorbed  
24 dose in rads (cGy) of the photons of the unattenuated useful  
25 beam measured at the point of intersection of the central axis  
26 of the beam and the circular plane specified in subpart 2, item  
27 A, subitem (1).

28 B. The registrant must determine or obtain from the  
29 manufacturer, the actual leakage radiation existing at the  
30 positions specified in item A for specified operating  
31 conditions. Radiation measurements, excluding neutrons, must be  
32 averaged over an area up to but not exceeding 100 square  
33 centimeters (15.5 square inches). Neutron measurements must be  
34 averaged over an area up to but not exceeding 200 square  
35 centimeters (31 square inches).

36 **Subp. 4. Beam limiting devices.** Adjustable or



1 interchangeable beam limiting devices must be provided, and the  
2 devices must transmit no more than five percent of the useful  
3 beam at the nominal treatment distance for the portion of the  
4 useful beam which is to be attenuated by the beam limiting  
5 device. This requirement does not apply to auxiliary blocks or  
6 materials placed in the useful beam to shape the useful beam to  
7 the individual patient. The neutron component of the useful  
8 beam must be excluded from the calculation of the five percent  
9 limitation.

10 Subp. 5. **Filters.** All x-ray and electron therapy systems  
11 must have filters that meet the requirements in this subpart.

12 A. All compensating removable filters must be clearly  
13 identified. Documentation available at the control panel must  
14 contain a description of the filter. For wedge filters, the  
15 wedge angle must appear on the wedge or wedge tray.

16 B. If the absorbed dose rate data required by subpart  
17 17 relates exclusively to operation with a field flattening or  
18 beam scattering filter in place, the filter must be removable  
19 only with the use of tools.

20 C. For systems or any part of a system installed  
21 after the effective date of this chapter, which uses a system of  
22 wedge filters, interchangeable field flattening filters, or  
23 interchangeable beam scattering filters:

24 (1) irradiation must not be possible until a  
25 selection of a filter has been made at the treatment control  
26 panel;

27 (2) an interlock system must be provided to  
28 prevent irradiation if the filter selected is not in the correct  
29 position;

30 (3) a display must be provided at the treatment  
31 control panel showing the filters in use; and

32 (4) an interlock must be provided to prevent  
33 irradiation if any filter selection operation carried out in the  
34 treatment room does not agree with the filter selection  
35 operation carried out at the treatment control panel.

36 Subp. 6. **Electron beam quality.** The registrant must

1 determine, or obtain from the manufacturer, data sufficient to  
2 assure that the electron beam quality requirements specified in  
3 this subpart are met.

4 A. The absorbed dose resulting from x-rays in a  
5 useful electron beam at a point on the central axis of the beam  
6 ten centimeters (3.94 inches) greater than the practical range  
7 of the electrons must not exceed the values stated in Table  
8 4730.2450. Linear interpolation must be used for values not  
9 stated.

10 TABLE 4730.2450

| 11 Maximum Energy of Electron<br>12 Beam in MeV | 13 X-Ray Absorbed Dose as<br>14 a Fraction of Maximum<br>15 Absorbed Dose |
|---|---|
| 16 1  | 0.03  |
| 17 15   | 0.05  |
| 18 35   | 0.10  |
| 19 50   | 0.20  |

20 B. Compliance with item A must be determined using:

21 (1) a measurement within a phantom with the  
22 incident surface of the phantom at the nominal treatment  
23 distance and normal to the central axis of the beam;

24 (2) the largest field size available which does  
25 not exceed 15 by 15 centimeters (5.9 by 5.9 inches);

26 (3) all clinically relevant collimation systems;  
27 and

28 (4) a phantom whose cross-sectional dimensions  
29 exceed the measurement radiation field by at least five  
30 centimeters (1.97 inches) and whose depth is sufficient to  
31 perform the required measurement.

32 C. The registrant must determine, or obtain from the  
33 manufacturer, the maximum percentage absorbed dose in the useful  
34 beam due to neutrons, excluding stray neutron radiation, for  
35 specified operating conditions.

36 Subp. 7. **Radiation detectors monitors.** All therapeutic  
37 x-ray systems must be provided with radiation **detectors monitors**  
38 in the radiation head.

39 A. Systems or any part of a system installed after  
40 the effective date of this chapter must measure all therapeutic  
radiation beams with at least two radiation **detectors monitors.**

1 The radiation ~~detectors~~ monitors must be incorporated into two  
2 separate dose monitoring systems.

3 B. Systems installed prior to the effective date of  
4 this chapter must be provided with at least one radiation  
5 ~~detector~~ monitor. This radiation ~~detector~~ monitor must be  
6 incorporated into a primary dose monitoring system.

7 C. The radiation ~~detector~~ monitor and the dose  
8 monitoring system into which that radiation ~~detector~~ monitor is  
9 incorporated must meet the following requirements:

10 (1) Each radiation ~~detector~~ monitor must be  
11 removable only with tools and must be interlocked to prevent  
12 incorrect positioning.

13 (2) Each radiation ~~detector~~ monitor must form  
14 part of a dose monitoring system from whose readings in dose  
15 monitor units the absorbed dose at a reference point in the  
16 treatment volume can be calculated.

17 (3) Each dose monitoring system must be capable  
18 of independently monitoring, interrupting, and terminating  
19 irradiation.

20 (4) For dose monitoring systems installed after  
21 the effective date of this chapter, the design of the dose  
22 monitoring system must assure that:

23 (a) the malfunctioning of one dose  
24 monitoring system does not affect the correct functioning of the  
25 second dose monitoring system; and

26 (b) the failure of any element common to  
27 both dose monitoring systems which could affect the correct  
28 function of both dose monitoring systems terminates irradiation.

29 (5) Each dose monitoring system must have a  
30 legible display at the treatment control panel. For dose  
31 monitoring systems installed after the effective date of this  
32 chapter, each display must:

33 (a) maintain a reading until intentionally  
34 reset to zero;

35 (b) have only one scale and no scale  
36 multiplying factors;

1 (c) use a design so that any increased dose  
2 is displayed by increasing numbers and must be so designed that,  
3 in the event of an overdosage of radiation, the absorbed dose  
4 may be accurately determined; and

5 (d) display the dose monitoring information  
6 required by this subitem at the control panel and be retrievable  
7 in at least one dose monitoring system for a five-minute period  
8 of time in the event of a power failure.

9 (6) The internal dose monitoring system must be  
10 capable of delivering a dose that varies by less than two  
11 percent over a 12-hour period.

12 Subp. 8. **Beam symmetry.** For any system installed after  
13 the effective date of this chapter that has the capacity to  
14 produce useful beams with asymmetry exceeding five percent, the  
15 asymmetry of the radiation beam in two orthogonal directions  
16 must be monitored before the beam passes through the beam  
17 limiting device. The asymmetry must be measured for a 30 square  
18 centimeter (4.65 square inch) field at a depth of ten  
19 centimeters (3.9 inches) at the points that correspond to 80  
20 percent of the full width half maximum (FWHM) of central axis  
21 value.

22 Capabilities must be provided so that, if the difference in  
23 dose rate between one region ~~of-the-body~~ and another region ~~of~~  
24 ~~the-body~~ symmetrically displaced from the central axis of the  
25 beam in the same plane exceeds five percent of the central axis  
26 dose rate, indication of the dose rate difference is made at the  
27 control panel; and if the dose rate difference exceeds five  
28 percent, the irradiation is terminated.

29 Subp. 9. **Selection and display of dose monitor units.** All  
30 x-ray and electron therapy systems must provide for the  
31 selection and display of dose monitor units according to this  
32 subpart.

33 A. Irradiation must not be possible until a selection  
34 of a number of dose monitor units has been made at the treatment  
35 control panel.

36 B. The preselected number of dose monitor units must

1 be displayed at the treatment control panel until reset manually  
2 for the next irradiation.

3 C. On systems installed after the effective date of  
4 this chapter, following an irradiation terminated by the dose  
5 monitoring system, it must be necessary to manually reset the  
6 preselected dose monitor units after irradiation is terminated  
7 and before irradiation can be reinitiated.

8 Subp. 10. **Termination of irradiation by the dose**  
9 **monitoring system or systems during stationary beam therapy.**

10 All x-ray and electron therapy systems must meet the  
11 requirements in this subpart regarding termination of  
12 irradiation by dose monitoring systems during stationary beam  
13 therapy.

14 A. Each primary system must terminate irradiation  
15 when the preselected number of dose monitor units has been  
16 detected by the system.

17 B. If original design of the system included a second  
18 dose monitoring system, that system must be capable of  
19 terminating irradiation when not more than 15 percent or 40 dose  
20 monitor units, whichever is smaller, above the preselected  
21 number of dose monitor units set at the treatment control panel  
22 has been detected by the second dose monitoring system.

23 C. Systems installed after the effective date of this  
24 chapter must have a second dose monitoring system which  
25 terminates irradiation when not more than ten percent or 25 dose  
26 monitor units, whichever is smaller, above the preselected  
27 number of dose monitor units set at the treatment control panel  
28 has been detected by the second dose monitoring system.

29 D. Systems installed after the effective date of this  
30 chapter must have an indicator on the control panel that shows  
31 which dose monitoring system has terminated irradiation.

32 Subp. 11. **Interruption switches.** All x-ray and electron  
33 therapy systems must have switches that allow the interruption  
34 of irradiation and meet the requirements in this subpart.

35 A. It must be possible to interrupt irradiation and  
36 equipment movement at any time from the operator's position at

1 the treatment control panel.

2 B. Emergency off switches must be placed on or near  
3 the treatment console, ~~and on a wall outside the treatment room.~~  
4 Inside the treatment room, emergency off switches must be placed  
5 on or near both sides of the treatment couch, ~~on walls to the~~  
6 ~~right and left of the couch, in front of the primary beam,~~ and  
7 ~~in~~ on or near both sides of the gantry stand.

8 Subp. 12. **Termination switches.** All x-ray and electron  
9 therapy systems must have termination switches that make it  
10 possible to terminate irradiation and equipment movements, or go  
11 from an interruption condition to termination conditions, at any  
12 time from the operator's position at the treatment control panel.

13 Subp. 13. **Timer.** All x-ray and electron therapy systems  
14 must have a timer that meets the requirements in this subpart.

15 A. A timer which has a visual display must be  
16 provided at the treatment control panel. The timer must have a  
17 preset time selector and an elapsed time indicator.

18 B. The timer must be a cumulative timer which  
19 activates with the production of radiation and returns its  
20 reading after irradiation is interrupted or terminated. After  
21 irradiation is terminated and before irradiation can be  
22 reinitiated, it must be necessary to reset the elapsed time  
23 indicator to zero.

24 C. For systems installed after the effective date of  
25 this chapter, after termination of irradiation and before  
26 irradiation can be reinitiated, it must be necessary to manually  
27 reset the preset time selector.

28 D. The timer must terminate irradiation when a  
29 preselected time has elapsed if the dose monitoring systems have  
30 not previously terminated irradiation.

31 E. For systems installed after the effective date of  
32 this chapter, if the backup timer is automatically set by  
33 control circuitry, the additional time must not be more than ten  
34 percent above the time determined by dividing the number of  
35 monitor units (MU) by the monitor unit irradiation rate.

36 Subp. 14. **Selection of radiation type.** Therapy systems

1 capable of emitting both x-rays and electrons must allow for the  
2 selection of the radiation type according to the requirements in  
3 this subpart.

4           A. Irradiation must not be possible until a selection  
5 of radiation type has been made at the treatment control panel.

6           B. An interlock system must be provided to ensure  
7 that the equipment can emit only the radiation type which has  
8 been selected.

9           C. An interlock system must be provided to prevent  
10 irradiation if any selected operations carried out in the  
11 treatment room do not agree with the selected operations carried  
12 out at the treatment control panel.

13           D. An interlock system must be provided to prevent  
14 irradiation with x rays except to obtain a port film when  
15 electron applicators are fitted.

16           E. An interlock system must be provided to ensure  
17 electron beam irradiations do not take place with inappropriate  
18 beam modifiers such as wedges in the beam.

19           F. The radiation type selected must be displayed at  
20 the treatment control panel before and during irradiation.

21           Subp. 15. **Selection of energy.** Systems capable of  
22 generating radiation beams of different energies must allow for  
23 the selection of the energy value according to the requirements  
24 in this subpart.

25           A. Irradiation must not be possible until a selection  
26 of energy has been made at the treatment control panel.

27           B. An interlock system must be provided to prevent  
28 irradiation if any selected operations carried out in the  
29 treatment room do not agree with the selected operations carried  
30 out at the treatment control panel.

31           C. The nominal energy value and photon or electron  
32 modality selected must be displayed at the treatment control  
33 panel before and during irradiation.

34           Subp. 16. **Selection of stationary beam therapy or moving**  
35 **beam therapy.** Systems capable of both stationary beam therapy  
36 and moving beam therapy must allow for the selection of

1 stationary beam therapy or moving beam therapy according to the  
2 requirements in this subpart.

3 A. Irradiation must not be possible until a selection  
4 of stationary beam therapy or moving beam therapy has been made  
5 at the treatment control panel.

6 B. An interlock system must be provided to ensure  
7 that the equipment can operate only in the mode which has been  
8 selected.

9 C. An interlock system must be provided to prevent  
10 irradiation if any selected operations carried out in the  
11 treatment room do not agree with the selected operations carried  
12 out at the treatment control panel.

13 D. The mode of operation must be displayed at the  
14 treatment control panel.

15 E. For systems installed after the effective date of  
16 this chapter, an interlock system must be provided to terminate  
17 irradiation if:

18 (1) movement of the gantry occurs during  
19 stationary beam therapy; or

20 (2) movement of the gantry stops during moving  
21 beam therapy unless such stoppage is a preplanned function.

22 F. Moving beam therapy must be controlled to provide  
23 accurate total dose and arc angle.

24 (1) For systems installed after the effective  
25 date of this chapter, where the angle of rotation terminates the  
26 radiation, the maximum difference between the delivered and  
27 expected monitor units (MU) must not exceed three percent or one  
28 monitor unit, whichever is greater. The expected MU is  
29 calculated by multiplying the set value of MU/degree by the set  
30 value of total gantry rotation angle. The observed terminal  
31 gantry angle must be within plus or minus ~~two~~ three degrees of  
32 expected. This requirement applies for all arcs of 45 degrees  
33 or more at all MU/degree values indicated as "clinically usable"  
34 by the manufacturer.

35 (2) For systems installed after the effective  
36 date of this chapter, where the dose monitoring system



1 terminates the irradiation, the maximum difference between the  
 2 observed and expected angle of rotation of the gantry shall not  
 3 exceed plus or minus ~~two~~ three degrees. The expected angle of  
 4 rotation is calculated by dividing the set value of monitor  
 5 units by the set value of MU/degree. The agreement of elapsed  
 6 MU to MU set must be three percent, or one MU, whichever is  
 7 greater. This requirement applies for all arcs of 45 degrees or  
 8 more at all MU/degree values indicated as "clinically usable" by  
 9 the manufacturer.

10 Subp. 17. **Absorbed dose rate.** Systems installed after the  
 11 effective date of this chapter must have a component from which  
 12 readings of the absorbed dose rate at a reference point in the  
 13 treatment volume can be calculated. The radiation detectors in  
 14 subpart 7 may form a portion of this system. The requirements  
 15 in items A and B also apply.

16 A. The dose monitor unit rate must be displayed at  
 17 the treatment control panel.

18 B. If the system can deliver under any conditions an  
 19 absorbed dose rate at the nominal treatment distance of more  
 20 than ten percent above the value specified by the manufacturer  
 21 for any equipment parameters used, a device must be provided  
 22 which terminates irradiation when the absorbed dose rate exceeds  
 23 a value twice the specified maximum. The value at which the  
 24 irradiation will be terminated must be in a record maintained by  
 25 the registrant.

26 Subp. 18. **Source location of-virtual-source-and-beam**  
 27 **orientation.** The registrant ~~shall-determine,-or-obtain-from-the~~  
 28 ~~manufacturer,-the-location,-with-reference-to-an-accessible~~  
 29 ~~point-on-the-radiation-head,-of~~ must:

30 A. ~~the-x-ray-target-or-the-virtual-source-of~~  
 31 electrons for all photon energies, verify that the location of  
 32 the x-ray source is within one centimeter of expected location;  
 33 and

34 B. ~~the-electron-window-or-the-virtual-source-of~~  
 35 electrons-if-the-system-has-electron-beam-capabilities if  
 36 planning to treat with electrons at any distance other than the

1 nominal treatment distance, determine the virtual SSD for all  
2 electron energies and collimators which will be used for  
3 nonstandard SSD treatments. Alternatively, the registrant must  
4 elect to measure the correction needed for each patient's  
5 treatment, this measurement being done within two working days  
6 of the first treatment.

7       Subp. 19. **System checking facilities.** Capabilities shall  
8 be provided so all radiation safety interlocks can be checked  
9 for correct operation. When preselection of any of the  
10 operating conditions requires action in the treatment room and  
11 at the treatment control panel, selection at one location shall  
12 not give a display at the other location until the requisite  
13 selected operations in both locations have been completed.

14       Subp. 20. **Operating procedures.** Any therapy system with  
15 energies greater than one MeV MV shall not be used in the  
16 administration of radiation therapy unless the requirements of  
17 parts 4730.1670~~7-subpart-4~~; 4730.1675, subpart 3; and 4730.1680,  
18 subpart 2, have been met.

19 4730.2475 RADIATION SAFETY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE USE OF MEDICAL  
20 PARTICLE ACCELERATORS.

21       Subpart 1. **Applicability.** In addition to the requirements  
22 of parts 4730.0100 to 4730.1695, this part applies to medical  
23 particle accelerators used in the treatment of humans.

24       Subp. 2. **Medical committee to evaluate and approve medical**  
25 **particle accelerators.** The registrant shall appoint a medical  
26 committee of at least ~~three~~ four members to evaluate and approve  
27 uses of a medical particle accelerator for ~~diagnosis~~~~7~~ research~~7~~  
28 ~~and-therapy~~ on a person. Membership of the committee must  
29 include the facility radiation safety officer ~~and~~, a physician  
30 expert in therapeutic radiology, and a therapeutic radiological  
31 physicist. Membership may include physicians who are experts in  
32 internal medicine and hematology.

33       Subp. 3. **Controls and interlock systems.** All medical  
34 particle accelerators used in the treatment of humans must meet  
35 the requirements for controls and interlock systems in this

1 subpart.

2 A. Instrumentation, readouts, and controls on the  
3 medical particle accelerator control console must be clearly  
4 identified and easily discernible.

5 B. Each entrance into a treatment room or other high  
6 radiation area must be provided with a safety interlock that  
7 shuts down the system under conditions of barrier penetration.

8 C. Each safety interlock must be on a circuit which  
9 allows it to operate independently of all other safety  
10 interlocks.

11 D. All safety interlocks must be designed so any  
12 defect or component failure in the safety interlock system  
13 prevents operation of the medical particle accelerator.

14 E. When a safety interlock system has been triggered,  
15 it must be possible to resume operation of the medical particle  
16 accelerator only by manually resetting controls at the position  
17 where the safety interlock has been tripped and, lastly, at the  
18 main control console.

19 F. Emergency "off" switches must be placed on or near  
20 the treatment console ~~and on a wall outside the treatment room.~~  
21 Inside the treatment room, emergency "off" switches must be  
22 placed on or near the treatment couch, ~~on walls to the right and~~  
23 ~~left of the couch, in front of the primary beam,~~ and in on or  
24 near both sides of the gantry stand.

25 Subp. 4. **Warning devices.** All medical particle  
26 accelerators used in the treatment of humans must meet the  
27 requirements for warning devices in this subpart.

28 A. Each location designated as high radiation area,  
29 and each entrance to such location, must be equipped with easily  
30 observable warning lights that operate when, and only when,  
31 radiation is produced.

32 B. Barriers and pathways leading to high radiation  
33 areas must be posted according to part 4730.0300.

34 Subp. 5. **Operating procedures.** All medical particle  
35 accelerators used in the treatment of humans must be operated  
36 according to the procedures in this subpart.

1           A. Medical particle accelerators, when not in  
2 operation, must be secured to prevent unauthorized use.

3           B. All safety and warning devices, including  
4 interlocks, must be checked for proper operation at intervals  
5 not to exceed one month. Results of such tests must be recorded  
6 in writing and be available at the medical particle accelerator  
7 facility for inspection by the commissioner. These records must  
8 be maintained until the next inspection by the commissioner.

9           C. Electrical circuit diagrams of the medical  
10 particle accelerator and the associated safety interlock systems  
11 must be kept current and maintained for inspection by the  
12 commissioner and the operator at each medical particle  
13 accelerator facility.

14           D. If, for any reason, it is necessary to  
15 intentionally bypass a safety interlock or interlocks when  
16 treating a patient, such action must require:

17                   (1) prior authorization by the radiation safety  
18 committee or radiation safety officer or individuals given such  
19 authorization in writing by the radiation safety officer;

20                   (2) a record in a permanent log and a notice  
21 posted at the medical particle accelerator control console; and

22                   (3) termination as soon as possible.

23           E. A copy of the current operating and the emergency  
24 procedures must at all times be available at the medical  
25 particle accelerator control panel.

26 4730.2500 INDUSTRIAL X-RAY INSTALLATIONS.

27                   [For text of subps 1 and 2, see M.R.]

28           Subp. 3. **Class A operating and emergency procedures.** In  
29 Class A installations:

30           A. A written manual of operating and emergency  
31 procedures shall be in the possession of the operator and the  
32 person responsible for each installation. The operating  
33 procedures shall be so designed that every practicable means  
34 have been employed to minimize exposure and that no person is  
35 likely to be exposed to radiation doses that exceed the maximum

1 permissible doses specified in parts 4730.0310 to 4730.0380.

2 [For text of items B to E, see M.R.]

3 [For text of subps 4 to 8, see M.R.]

4 4730.2600 RADIUM USE IN HEALING ARTS.

5 Subpart 1. **Requirements.** The following special provisions  
6 of this part apply to all registrants who use radium in the  
7 healing arts and are in addition to, and not in substitution  
8 for, other applicable provisions of this chapter.

9 [For text of subps 2 to 7, see M.R.]

10 Subp. 8. **Procedure.** The registrant shall ensure that:

11 [For text of item A, see M.R.]

12 B. The patient's room shall be identified as a  
13 radiation area and all individuals entering the room shall  
14 comply with the requirements of part 4730.1510.

15 [For text of items C and D, see M.R.]

16 E. Loss of radium sources shall be reported to the  
17 commissioner of health according to parts 4730.1110 to 4730.1140.

18 [For text of subp 9, see M.R.]

19 4730.2700 RADIUM USED FOR INDUSTRIAL PURPOSES.

20 [For text of subps 1 to 3, see M.R.]

21 Subp. 4. **Leak tests.** Sources shall have leak tests  
22 performed as follows:

23 [For text of items A to E, see M.R.]

24 F. Leaking or lost sources shall be reported to the  
25 commissioner of health according to parts 4730.1110 to 4730.1140.

26 [For text of subp 5, see M.R.]

27 4730.2900 SPECIAL USES OF ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT.

28 Subpart 1. **Accelerators, x-ray diffraction systems, and**  
29 **electron microscopes.** Accelerators, x-ray diffraction systems,  
30 and electron microscopes shall be installed, shielded, and  
31 operated in such a manner that no one shall be exposed beyond  
32 the appropriate limits specified in part 4730.0310.

33 [For text of subp 2, see M.R.]

34 Subp. 3. **Research and teaching institutions.** The

1 following special provisions of this part apply to all  
 2 registrants who use ionizing radiation in research and teaching  
 3 institutions and are in addition to, and not in substitution  
 4 for, other applicable provisions of this chapter:

5 [For text of items A and B, see M.R.]

6 C. Students under 18 years of age shall not receive  
 7 in any period of one calendar quarter a whole body exposure  
 8 exceeding ten percent of the limits specified in parts 4730.0310  
 9 and 4730.0360.

10 4730.3605 CONCENTRATIONS IN AIR AND WATER ABOVE NATURAL  
 11 BACKGROUND.

| 12 | 13 Table I              |                       | 14 Table II           |                       |                       |
|----|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|    | 15 Isotope <sup>1</sup> | 16 Column 1           | 17 Column 2           | 18 Column 1           | 19 Column 2           |
|    |                         | Air                   | Water                 | Air                   | Water                 |
|    |                         | ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ ) | ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ ) | ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ ) | ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ ) |

17 A. Actinium (89):

|    |        |   |                     |                    |                     |                    |
|----|--------|---|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 18 | Ac-227 | S | $2 \times 10^{-12}$ | $6 \times 10^{-5}$ | $8 \times 10^{-14}$ | $2 \times 10^{-6}$ |
| 19 |        | I | $3 \times 10^{-11}$ | $9 \times 10^{-3}$ | $9 \times 10^{-13}$ | $3 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 20 | Ac-228 | S | $8 \times 10^{-8}$  | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $3 \times 10^{-9}$  | $9 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 21 |        | I | $2 \times 10^{-8}$  | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $6 \times 10^{-10}$ | $9 \times 10^{-5}$ |

22 B. Americium (95):

|    |         |   |                     |                    |                     |                    |
|----|---------|---|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 23 | Am-241  | S | $6 \times 10^{-12}$ | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ | $2 \times 10^{-13}$ | $4 \times 10^{-6}$ |
| 24 |         | I | $1 \times 10^{-10}$ | $8 \times 10^{-4}$ | $4 \times 10^{-12}$ | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 25 | Am-242m | S | $6 \times 10^{-12}$ | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ | $2 \times 10^{-13}$ | $4 \times 10^{-6}$ |
| 26 |         | I | $3 \times 10^{-10}$ | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $9 \times 10^{-12}$ | $9 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 27 | Am-242  | S | $4 \times 10^{-8}$  | $4 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-9}$  | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 28 |         | I | $5 \times 10^{-8}$  | $4 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-9}$  | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 29 | Am-243  | S | $6 \times 10^{-12}$ | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ | $2 \times 10^{-13}$ | $4 \times 10^{-6}$ |
| 30 |         | I | $1 \times 10^{-10}$ | $8 \times 10^{-4}$ | $4 \times 10^{-12}$ | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 31 | Am-244  | S | $4 \times 10^{-6}$  | $1 \times 10^{-1}$ | $1 \times 10^{-7}$  | $5 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| 32 |         | I | $2 \times 10^{-5}$  | $1 \times 10^{-1}$ | $8 \times 10^{-7}$  | $5 \times 10^{-3}$ |

33 C. Antimony (51):

|    |                    |   |                     |                    |                     |                    |
|----|--------------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 1  | Sb-122             | S | $2 \times 10^{-7}$  | $8 \times 10^{-4}$ | $6 \times 10^{-9}$  | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 2  |                    | I | $1 \times 10^{-7}$  | $8 \times 10^{-4}$ | $5 \times 10^{-9}$  | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 3  | Sb-124             | S | $2 \times 10^{-7}$  | $7 \times 10^{-4}$ | $5 \times 10^{-9}$  | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 4  |                    | I | $2 \times 10^{-8}$  | $7 \times 10^{-4}$ | $7 \times 10^{-10}$ | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 5  | Sb-125             | S | $5 \times 10^{-7}$  | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-8}$  | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 6  |                    | I | $3 \times 10^{-8}$  | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $9 \times 10^{-10}$ | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 7  | D. Argon (18):     |   |                     |                    |                     |                    |
| 8  | Ar-37              |   |                     |                    |                     |                    |
| 9  | Sub <sup>2</sup>   |   | $6 \times 10^3$     |                    |                     |                    |
| 10 |                    |   | $6 \times 10^{-3}$  | -----              | $1 \times 10^{-4}$  | -----              |
| 11 | AR-41 Sub          |   | $2 \times 10^{-6}$  | -----              | $4 \times 10^{-8}$  | -----              |
| 12 | E. Arsenic (33):   |   |                     |                    |                     |                    |
| 13 | As-73              | S | $2 \times 10^{-6}$  | $1 \times 10^{-2}$ | $7 \times 10^{-8}$  | $5 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 14 |                    | I | $4 \times 10^{-7}$  | $1 \times 10^{-2}$ | $1 \times 10^{-8}$  | $5 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 15 | As-74              | S | $3 \times 10^{-7}$  | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-8}$  | $5 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 16 |                    | I | $1 \times 10^{-7}$  | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $4 \times 10^{-9}$  | $5 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 17 | As-76              | S | $1 \times 10^{-7}$  | $6 \times 10^{-4}$ | $4 \times 10^{-9}$  | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 18 |                    | I | $1 \times 10^{-7}$  | $6 \times 10^{-4}$ | $3 \times 10^{-9}$  | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 19 | As-77              | S | $5 \times 10^{-7}$  | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-8}$  | $8 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 20 |                    | I | $4 \times 10^{-7}$  | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-8}$  | $8 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 21 | F. Astatine (85):  |   |                     |                    |                     |                    |
| 22 | At-211             | S | $7 \times 10^{-9}$  | $5 \times 10^{-5}$ | $2 \times 10^{-10}$ | $2 \times 10^{-6}$ |
| 23 |                    | I | $3 \times 10^{-8}$  | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-9}$  | $7 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 24 | G. Barium (56):    |   |                     |                    |                     |                    |
| 25 | Ba-131             | S | $1 \times 10^{-6}$  | $5 \times 10^{-3}$ | $4 \times 10^{-8}$  | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 26 |                    | I | $4 \times 10^{-7}$  | $5 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-8}$  | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 27 | Ba-140             | S | $1 \times 10^{-7}$  | $8 \times 10^{-4}$ | $4 \times 10^{-9}$  | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 28 |                    | I | $4 \times 10^{-8}$  | $7 \times 10^{-4}$ | $1 \times 10^{-9}$  | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 29 | H. Berkelium (97): |   |                     |                    |                     |                    |
| 30 | Bk-249             | S | $9 \times 10^{-10}$ | $2 \times 10^{-2}$ | $3 \times 10^{-11}$ | $6 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 31 |                    | I | $1 \times 10^{-7}$  | $2 \times 10^{-2}$ | $4 \times 10^{-9}$  | $6 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 32 | Bk-250             | S | $1 \times 10^{-7}$  | $6 \times 10^{-3}$ | $5 \times 10^{-9}$  | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 33 |                    | I | $1 \times 10^{-6}$  | $6 \times 10^{-3}$ | $4 \times 10^{-8}$  | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |

|    |         |   |                             |                    |                     |                    |
|----|---------|---|-----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 1  |         |   | I. <i>Beryllium</i> (4):    |                    |                     |                    |
| 2  | Be-7    | S | $6 \times 10^{-6}$          | $5 \times 10^{-2}$ | $2 \times 10^{-7}$  | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| 3  |         | I | $1 \times 10^{-6}$          | $5 \times 10^{-2}$ | $4 \times 10^{-8}$  | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| 4  |         |   | J. <i>Bismuth</i> (83):     |                    |                     |                    |
| 5  | Bi-206  | S | $2 \times 10^{-7}$          | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $6 \times 10^{-9}$  | $4 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 6  |         | I | $1 \times 10^{-7}$          | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $5 \times 10^{-9}$  | $4 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 7  | Bi-207  | S | $2 \times 10^{-7}$          | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $6 \times 10^{-9}$  | $6 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 8  |         | I | $1 \times 10^{-8}$          | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $5 \times 10^{-10}$ | $6 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 9  | Bi-210  | S | $6 \times 10^{-9}$          | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-10}$ | $4 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 10 |         | I | $6 \times 10^{-9}$          | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-10}$ | $4 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 11 | Bi-212  | S | $1 \times 10^{-7}$          | $1 \times 10^{-2}$ | $3 \times 10^{-9}$  | $4 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 12 |         | I | $2 \times 10^{-7}$          | $1 \times 10^{-2}$ | $7 \times 10^{-9}$  | $4 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 13 |         |   | K. <i>Bromine</i> (35):     |                    |                     |                    |
| 14 | Br-82   | S | $1 \times 10^{-6}$          | $8 \times 10^{-3}$ | $4 \times 10^{-8}$  | $3 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 15 |         | I | $2 \times 10^{-7}$          | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $6 \times 10^{-9}$  | $4 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 16 |         |   | L. <i>Cadmium</i> (48):     |                    |                     |                    |
| 17 | Cd-109  | S | $5 \times 10^{-8}$          | $5 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-9}$  | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 18 |         | I | $7 \times 10^{-8}$          | $5 \times 10^{-3}$ | $3 \times 10^{-9}$  | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 19 | Cd-115m | S | $4 \times 10^{-8}$          | $7 \times 10^{-4}$ | $1 \times 10^{-9}$  | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 20 |         | I | $4 \times 10^{-8}$          | $7 \times 10^{-4}$ | $1 \times 10^{-9}$  | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 21 | Cd-115  | S | $2 \times 10^{-7}$          | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $8 \times 10^{-9}$  | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 22 |         | I | $2 \times 10^{-7}$          | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $6 \times 10^{-9}$  | $4 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 23 |         |   | M. <i>Calcium</i> (20):     |                    |                     |                    |
| 24 | Ca-45   | S | $3 \times 10^{-8}$          | $3 \times 10^{-4}$ | $1 \times 10^{-9}$  | $9 \times 10^{-6}$ |
| 25 |         | I | $1 \times 10^{-7}$          | $5 \times 10^{-3}$ | $4 \times 10^{-9}$  | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 26 | Ca-47   | S | $2 \times 10^{-7}$          | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $6 \times 10^{-9}$  | $5 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 27 |         | I | $2 \times 10^{-7}$          | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $6 \times 10^{-9}$  | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 28 |         |   | N. <i>Californium</i> (98): |                    |                     |                    |
| 29 | Cf-249  | S | $2 \times 10^{-12}$         | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ | $5 \times 10^{-14}$ | $4 \times 10^{-6}$ |
| 30 |         | I | $1 \times 10^{-10}$         | $7 \times 10^{-4}$ | $3 \times 10^{-12}$ | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 31 | Cf-250  | S | $5 \times 10^{-12}$         | $4 \times 10^{-4}$ | $2 \times 10^{-13}$ | $1 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 32 |         | I | $1 \times 10^{-10}$         | $7 \times 10^{-4}$ | $3 \times 10^{-12}$ | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 33 | Cf-251  | S | $2 \times 10^{-12}$         | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ | $6 \times 10^{-14}$ | $4 \times 10^{-6}$ |



|    |                   |                  |                     |                    |                     |                    |
|----|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 1  |                   | I                | $1 \times 10^{-10}$ | $8 \times 10^{-4}$ | $3 \times 10^{-12}$ | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 2  | Cf-252            | S                | $6 \times 10^{-12}$ | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ | $2 \times 10^{-13}$ | $7 \times 10^{-6}$ |
| 3  |                   | I                | $3 \times 10^{-11}$ | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ | $1 \times 10^{-12}$ | $7 \times 10^{-6}$ |
| 4  | Cf-253            | S                | $8 \times 10^{-10}$ | $4 \times 10^{-3}$ | $3 \times 10^{-11}$ | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 5  |                   | I                | $8 \times 10^{-10}$ | $4 \times 10^{-3}$ | $3 \times 10^{-11}$ | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 6  | Cf-254            | S                | $5 \times 10^{-12}$ | $4 \times 10^{-6}$ | $2 \times 10^{-13}$ | $1 \times 10^{-7}$ |
| 7  |                   | I                | $5 \times 10^{-12}$ | $4 \times 10^{-6}$ | $2 \times 10^{-13}$ | $1 \times 10^{-7}$ |
| 8  | O. Carbon (6):    |                  |                     |                    |                     |                    |
| 9  | C-14              | S                | $4 \times 10^{-6}$  | $2 \times 10^{-2}$ | $1 \times 10^{-7}$  | $8 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 10 | CO <sub>2</sub>   | Sub <sup>2</sup> | $5 \times 10^{-5}$  | -----              | $1 \times 10^{-6}$  | -----              |
| 11 | P. Cerium (58):   |                  |                     |                    |                     |                    |
| 12 | Ce-141            | S                | $4 \times 10^{-7}$  | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-8}$  | $9 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 13 |                   | I                | $2 \times 10^{-7}$  | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $5 \times 10^{-9}$  | $9 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 14 | Ce-143            | S                | $3 \times 10^{-7}$  | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $9 \times 10^{-9}$  | $4 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 15 |                   | I                | $2 \times 10^{-7}$  | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $7 \times 10^{-9}$  | $4 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 16 | Ce-144            | S                | $1 \times 10^{-8}$  | $3 \times 10^{-4}$ | $3 \times 10^{-10}$ | $1 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 17 |                   | I                | $6 \times 10^{-9}$  | $3 \times 10^{-4}$ | $2 \times 10^{-10}$ | $1 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 18 | Q. Cesium (55):   |                  |                     |                    |                     |                    |
| 19 | Cs-131            | S                | $1 \times 10^{-5}$  | $7 \times 10^{-2}$ | $4 \times 10^{-7}$  | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| 20 |                   | I                | $3 \times 10^{-6}$  | $3 \times 10^{-2}$ | $1 \times 10^{-7}$  | $9 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 21 | Cs-134m           | S                | $4 \times 10^{-5}$  | $2 \times 10^{-1}$ | $1 \times 10^{-6}$  | $6 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| 22 |                   | I                | $6 \times 10^{-6}$  | $3 \times 10^{-2}$ | $2 \times 10^{-7}$  | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| 23 | Cs-134            | S                | $4 \times 10^{-8}$  | $3 \times 10^{-4}$ | $1 \times 10^{-9}$  | $9 \times 10^{-6}$ |
| 24 |                   | I                | $1 \times 10^{-8}$  | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $4 \times 10^{-10}$ | $4 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 25 | Cs-135            | S                | $5 \times 10^{-7}$  | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-8}$  | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 26 |                   | I                | $9 \times 10^{-8}$  | $7 \times 10^{-3}$ | $3 \times 10^{-9}$  | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 27 | Cs-136            | S                | $4 \times 10^{-7}$  | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-8}$  | $9 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 28 |                   | I                | $2 \times 10^{-7}$  | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $6 \times 10^{-9}$  | $6 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 29 | Cs-137            | S                | $6 \times 10^{-8}$  | $4 \times 10^{-4}$ | $2 \times 10^{-9}$  | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 30 |                   | I                | $1 \times 10^{-8}$  | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $5 \times 10^{-10}$ | $4 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 31 | R. Chlorine (17): |                  |                     |                    |                     |                    |
| 32 | Cl-36             | S                | $4 \times 10^{-7}$  | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-8}$  | $8 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 33 |                   | I                | $2 \times 10^{-8}$  | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $8 \times 10^{-10}$ | $6 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 34 | Cl-38             | S                | $3 \times 10^{-6}$  | $1 \times 10^{-2}$ | $9 \times 10^{-8}$  | $4 \times 10^{-4}$ |

|    |        |   |                     |                    |                     |                    |
|----|--------|---|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 1  |        | I | $2 \times 10^{-6}$  | $1 \times 10^{-2}$ | $7 \times 10^{-8}$  | $4 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 2  |        |   | S. Chromium (24):   |                    |                     |                    |
| 3  | Cr-51  | S | $1 \times 10^{-5}$  | $5 \times 10^{-2}$ | $4 \times 10^{-7}$  | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| 4  |        | I | $2 \times 10^{-6}$  | $5 \times 10^{-2}$ | $8 \times 10^{-8}$  | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| 5  |        |   | T. Cobalt (27):     |                    |                     |                    |
| 6  | Co-57  | S | $3 \times 10^{-6}$  | $2 \times 10^{-2}$ | $1 \times 10^{-7}$  | $5 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 7  |        | I | $2 \times 10^{-7}$  | $1 \times 10^{-2}$ | $6 \times 10^{-9}$  | $4 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 8  | Co-58m | S | $2 \times 10^{-5}$  | $8 \times 10^{-2}$ | $6 \times 10^{-7}$  | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| 9  |        | I | $9 \times 10^{-6}$  | $6 \times 10^{-2}$ | $3 \times 10^{-7}$  | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| 10 | Co-58  | S | $8 \times 10^{-7}$  | $4 \times 10^{-3}$ | $3 \times 10^{-8}$  | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 11 |        | I | $5 \times 10^{-8}$  | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-9}$  | $9 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 12 | Co-60  | S | $3 \times 10^{-7}$  | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-8}$  | $5 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 13 |        | I | $9 \times 10^{-9}$  | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $3 \times 10^{-10}$ | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 14 |        |   | U. Copper (29):     |                    |                     |                    |
| 15 | Cu-64  | S | $2 \times 10^{-6}$  | $1 \times 10^{-2}$ | $7 \times 10^{-8}$  | $3 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 16 |        | I | $1 \times 10^{-6}$  | $6 \times 10^{-3}$ | $4 \times 10^{-8}$  | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 17 |        |   | V. Curium (96):     |                    |                     |                    |
| 18 | Cm-242 | S | $1 \times 10^{-10}$ | $7 \times 10^{-4}$ | $4 \times 10^{-12}$ | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 19 |        | I | $2 \times 10^{-10}$ | $7 \times 10^{-4}$ | $6 \times 10^{-12}$ | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 20 | Cm-243 | S | $6 \times 10^{-12}$ | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ | $2 \times 10^{-13}$ | $5 \times 10^{-6}$ |
| 21 |        | I | $1 \times 10^{-10}$ | $7 \times 10^{-4}$ | $3 \times 10^{-12}$ | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 22 | Cm-244 | S | $9 \times 10^{-12}$ | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ | $3 \times 10^{-13}$ | $7 \times 10^{-6}$ |
| 23 |        | I | $1 \times 10^{-10}$ | $8 \times 10^{-4}$ | $3 \times 10^{-12}$ | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 24 | Cm-245 | S | $5 \times 10^{-12}$ | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ | $2 \times 10^{-13}$ | $4 \times 10^{-6}$ |
| 25 |        | I | $1 \times 10^{-10}$ | $8 \times 10^{-4}$ | $4 \times 10^{-12}$ | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 26 | Cm-246 | S | $5 \times 10^{-12}$ | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ | $2 \times 10^{-13}$ | $4 \times 10^{-6}$ |
| 27 |        | I | $1 \times 10^{-10}$ | $8 \times 10^{-4}$ | $4 \times 10^{-12}$ | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 28 | Cm-247 | S | $5 \times 10^{-12}$ | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ | $2 \times 10^{-13}$ | $4 \times 10^{-6}$ |
| 29 |        | I | $1 \times 10^{-10}$ | $6 \times 10^{-4}$ | $4 \times 10^{-12}$ | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 30 | Cm-248 | S | $6 \times 10^{-13}$ | $1 \times 10^{-5}$ | $2 \times 10^{-14}$ | $4 \times 10^{-7}$ |
| 31 |        | I | $1 \times 10^{-11}$ | $4 \times 10^{-5}$ | $4 \times 10^{-13}$ | $1 \times 10^{-6}$ |
| 32 | Cm-249 | S | $1 \times 10^{-5}$  | $6 \times 10^{-2}$ | $4 \times 10^{-7}$  | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| 33 |        | I | $1 \times 10^{-5}$  | $6 \times 10^{-2}$ | $4 \times 10^{-7}$  | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ |

|    |         |   |                             |                    |                     |                    |
|----|---------|---|-----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 1  |         |   | W. <i>Dysprosium</i> (66):  |                    |                     |                    |
| 2  | Dy-165  | S | $3 \times 10^{-6}$          | $1 \times 10^{-2}$ | $9 \times 10^{-8}$  | $4 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 3  |         | I | $2 \times 10^{-6}$          | $1 \times 10^{-2}$ | $7 \times 10^{-8}$  | $4 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 4  | Dy-166  | S | $2 \times 10^{-7}$          | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $8 \times 10^{-9}$  | $4 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 5  |         | I | $2 \times 10^{-7}$          | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $7 \times 10^{-9}$  | $4 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 6  |         |   | X. <i>Einsteinium</i> (99): |                    |                     |                    |
| 7  | Es-253  | S | $8 \times 10^{-10}$         | $7 \times 10^{-4}$ | $3 \times 10^{-11}$ | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 8  |         | I | $6 \times 10^{-10}$         | $7 \times 10^{-4}$ | $2 \times 10^{-11}$ | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 9  | Es-254m | S | $5 \times 10^{-9}$          | $5 \times 10^{-4}$ | $2 \times 10^{-10}$ | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 10 |         | I | $6 \times 10^{-9}$          | $5 \times 10^{-4}$ | $2 \times 10^{-10}$ | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 11 | Es-254  | S | $2 \times 10^{-11}$         | $4 \times 10^{-4}$ | $6 \times 10^{-13}$ | $1 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 12 |         | I | $1 \times 10^{-10}$         | $4 \times 10^{-4}$ | $4 \times 10^{-12}$ | $1 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 13 | Es-255  | S | $5 \times 10^{-10}$         | $8 \times 10^{-4}$ | $2 \times 10^{-11}$ | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 14 |         | I | $4 \times 10^{-10}$         | $8 \times 10^{-4}$ | $1 \times 10^{-11}$ | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 15 |         |   | Y. <i>Erbium</i> (68):      |                    |                     |                    |
| 16 | Er-169  | S | $6 \times 10^{-7}$          | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-8}$  | $9 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 17 |         | I | $4 \times 10^{-7}$          | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-8}$  | $9 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 18 | Er-171  | S | $7 \times 10^{-7}$          | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-8}$  | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 19 |         | I | $6 \times 10^{-7}$          | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-8}$  | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 20 |         |   | Z. <i>Europium</i> (63):    |                    |                     |                    |
| 21 | Eu-152  | S | $4 \times 10^{-7}$          | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-8}$  | $6 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 22 | (Tr=9.2 |   |                             |                    |                     |                    |
| 23 | hrs)    | S | $3 \times 10^{-7}$          | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-8}$  | $6 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 24 | Eu-152  | S | $1 \times 10^{-8}$          | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $4 \times 10^{-10}$ | $8 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 25 | (Tr=13  |   |                             |                    |                     |                    |
| 26 | yrs)    | I | $2 \times 10^{-8}$          | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $6 \times 10^{-10}$ | $8 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 27 | Eu-154  | S | $4 \times 10^{-9}$          | $6 \times 10^{-4}$ | $1 \times 10^{-10}$ | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 28 |         | I | $7 \times 10^{-9}$          | $6 \times 10^{-4}$ | $2 \times 10^{-10}$ | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 29 | Eu-155  | S | $9 \times 10^{-8}$          | $6 \times 10^{-3}$ | $3 \times 10^{-9}$  | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 30 |         | I | $7 \times 10^{-8}$          | $6 \times 10^{-3}$ | $3 \times 10^{-9}$  | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 31 |         |   | AA. <i>Fermium</i> (100):   |                    |                     |                    |
| 32 | Fm-254  | S | $6 \times 10^{-8}$          | $4 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-9}$  | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 33 |         | I | $7 \times 10^{-8}$          | $4 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-9}$  | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 34 | Fm-255  | S | $2 \times 10^{-8}$          | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $6 \times 10^{-10}$ | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |

|    |         |   |                      |                    |                     |                    |
|----|---------|---|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 1  |         | I | $1 \times 10^{-8}$   | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $4 \times 10^{-10}$ | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 2  | Fm-256  | S | $3 \times 10^{-9}$   | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ | $1 \times 10^{-10}$ | $9 \times 10^{-7}$ |
| 3  |         | I | $2 \times 10^{-9}$   | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ | $6 \times 10^{-11}$ | $9 \times 10^{-7}$ |
| 4  |         |   | BB. Fluorine (9):    |                    |                     |                    |
| 5  | F-18    | S | $5 \times 10^{-6}$   | $2 \times 10^{-2}$ | $2 \times 10^{-7}$  | $8 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 6  |         | I | $3 \times 10^{-6}$   | $1 \times 10^{-2}$ | $9 \times 10^{-8}$  | $5 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 7  |         |   | CC. Gadolinium (64): |                    |                     |                    |
| 8  | Gd-153  | S | $2 \times 10^{-7}$   | $6 \times 10^{-3}$ | $8 \times 10^{-9}$  | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 9  |         | I | $9 \times 10^{-8}$   | $6 \times 10^{-3}$ | $3 \times 10^{-9}$  | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 10 | Gd-159  | S | $5 \times 10^{-7}$   | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-8}$  | $8 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 11 |         | I | $4 \times 10^{-7}$   | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-8}$  | $8 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 12 |         |   | DD. Gallium (31):    |                    |                     |                    |
| 13 | Ga-72   | S | $2 \times 10^{-7}$   | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $8 \times 10^{-9}$  | $4 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 14 |         | I | $2 \times 10^{-7}$   | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $8 \times 10^{-9}$  | $4 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 15 |         |   | EE. Germanium (32):  |                    |                     |                    |
| 16 | Ge-68*  | S | $4 \times 10^{-6}$   | $2 \times 10^{-2}$ | $1 \times 10^{-7}$  | $8 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 17 |         | I | $1 \times 10^{-8}$   | -----              | $5 \times 10^{-10}$ | -----              |
| 18 | Ge-71   | S | $1 \times 10^{-5}$   | $5 \times 10^{-2}$ | $4 \times 10^{-7}$  | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| 19 |         | I | $6 \times 10^{-6}$   | $5 \times 10^{-2}$ | $2 \times 10^{-7}$  | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| 20 |         |   | FF. Gold (79):       |                    |                     |                    |
| 21 | Au-195* | S | $8 \times 10^{-6}$   | $4 \times 10^{-2}$ | $3 \times 10^{-7}$  | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| 22 |         | I | $6 \times 10^{-8}$   | $6 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-9}$  | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 23 | Au-196  | S | $1 \times 10^{-6}$   | $5 \times 10^{-3}$ | $4 \times 10^{-8}$  | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 24 |         | I | $6 \times 10^{-7}$   | $4 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-8}$  | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 25 | Au-198  | S | $3 \times 10^{-7}$   | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-8}$  | $5 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 26 |         | I | $2 \times 10^{-7}$   | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $8 \times 10^{-9}$  | $5 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 27 | Au-199  | S | $1 \times 10^{-6}$   | $5 \times 10^{-3}$ | $4 \times 10^{-8}$  | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 28 |         | I | $8 \times 10^{-7}$   | $4 \times 10^{-3}$ | $3 \times 10^{-8}$  | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 29 |         |   | GG. Hafnium (72):    |                    |                     |                    |
| 30 | Hf-181  | S | $4 \times 10^{-8}$   | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-9}$  | $7 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 31 |         | I | $7 \times 10^{-8}$   | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $3 \times 10^{-9}$  | $7 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 32 |         |   | HH. Holmium (67):    |                    |                     |                    |

|    |                           |   |                    |                    |                     |                    |
|----|---------------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 1  | Ho-166                    | S | $2 \times 10^{-7}$ | $9 \times 10^{-4}$ | $7 \times 10^{-9}$  | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 2  |                           | I | $2 \times 10^{-7}$ | $9 \times 10^{-4}$ | $6 \times 10^{-9}$  | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 3  | II. <i>Hydrogen (1)</i> : |   |                    |                    |                     |                    |
| 4  | H-3                       | S | $5 \times 10^{-6}$ | $1 \times 10^{-1}$ | $2 \times 10^{-7}$  | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| 5  |                           | I | $5 \times 10^{-6}$ | $1 \times 10^{-1}$ | $2 \times 10^{-7}$  | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| 6  | Sub <sup>2</sup>          |   | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | -----              | $4 \times 10^{-5}$  | -----              |
| 7  | JJ. <i>Indium (49)</i> :  |   |                    |                    |                     |                    |
| 8  | In-113m                   | S | $8 \times 10^{-6}$ | $4 \times 10^{-2}$ | $3 \times 10^{-7}$  | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| 9  |                           | I | $7 \times 10^{-6}$ | $4 \times 10^{-2}$ | $2 \times 10^{-7}$  | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| 10 | In-114m                   | S | $1 \times 10^{-7}$ | $5 \times 10^{-4}$ | $4 \times 10^{-9}$  | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 11 |                           | I | $2 \times 10^{-8}$ | $5 \times 10^{-4}$ | $7 \times 10^{-10}$ | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 12 | In-115m                   | S | $2 \times 10^{-6}$ | $1 \times 10^{-2}$ | $8 \times 10^{-8}$  | $4 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 13 |                           | I | $2 \times 10^{-6}$ | $1 \times 10^{-2}$ | $6 \times 10^{-8}$  | $4 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 14 | In-115                    | S | $2 \times 10^{-7}$ | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $9 \times 10^{-9}$  | $9 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 15 |                           | I | $3 \times 10^{-8}$ | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-9}$  | $8 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 16 | KK. <i>Iodine (53)</i> :  |   |                    |                    |                     |                    |
| 17 | I-125                     | S | $5 \times 10^{-9}$ | $4 \times 10^{-5}$ | $8 \times 10^{-11}$ | $2 \times 10^{-7}$ |
| 18 |                           | I | $2 \times 10^{-7}$ | $6 \times 10^{-3}$ | $6 \times 10^{-9}$  | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 19 | I-126                     | S | $8 \times 10^{-9}$ | $5 \times 10^{-5}$ | $9 \times 10^{-11}$ | $3 \times 10^{-7}$ |
| 20 |                           | I | $3 \times 10^{-7}$ | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-8}$  | $9 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 21 | I-129                     | S | $2 \times 10^{-9}$ | $1 \times 10^{-5}$ | $2 \times 10^{-11}$ | $6 \times 10^{-8}$ |
| 22 |                           | I | $7 \times 10^{-8}$ | $6 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-9}$  | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 23 | I-131                     | S | $9 \times 10^{-9}$ | $6 \times 10^{-5}$ | $1 \times 10^{-10}$ | $3 \times 10^{-7}$ |
| 24 |                           | I | $3 \times 10^{-7}$ | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-8}$  | $6 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 25 | I-132                     | S | $2 \times 10^{-7}$ | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $3 \times 10^{-9}$  | $8 \times 10^{-6}$ |
| 26 |                           | I | $9 \times 10^{-7}$ | $5 \times 10^{-3}$ | $3 \times 10^{-8}$  | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 27 | I-133                     | S | $3 \times 10^{-8}$ | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ | $4 \times 10^{-10}$ | $1 \times 10^{-6}$ |
| 28 |                           | I | $2 \times 10^{-7}$ | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $7 \times 10^{-9}$  | $4 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 29 | I-134                     | S | $5 \times 10^{-7}$ | $4 \times 10^{-3}$ | $6 \times 10^{-9}$  | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 30 |                           | I | $3 \times 10^{-6}$ | $2 \times 10^{-2}$ | $1 \times 10^{-7}$  | $6 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 31 | I-135                     | S | $1 \times 10^{-7}$ | $7 \times 10^{-4}$ | $1 \times 10^{-9}$  | $4 \times 10^{-6}$ |
| 32 |                           | I | $4 \times 10^{-7}$ | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-8}$  | $7 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 33 | LL. <i>Iridium (77)</i> : |   |                    |                    |                     |                    |
| 34 | Ir-190                    | S | $1 \times 10^{-6}$ | $6 \times 10^{-3}$ | $4 \times 10^{-8}$  | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |

|    |                     |   |                     |                    |                     |                    |
|----|---------------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 1  |                     | I | $4 \times 10^{-7}$  | $5 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-8}$  | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 2  | Ir-192              | S | $1 \times 10^{-7}$  | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $4 \times 10^{-9}$  | $4 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 3  |                     | I | $3 \times 10^{-8}$  | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $9 \times 10^{-10}$ | $4 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 4  | Ir-194              | S | $2 \times 10^{-7}$  | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $8 \times 10^{-9}$  | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 5  |                     | I | $2 \times 10^{-7}$  | $9 \times 10^{-4}$ | $5 \times 10^{-9}$  | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 6  | MM. Iron (26):      |   |                     |                    |                     |                    |
| 7  | Fe-55               | S | $9 \times 10^{-7}$  | $2 \times 10^{-2}$ | $3 \times 10^{-8}$  | $8 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 8  |                     | I | $1 \times 10^{-6}$  | $7 \times 10^{-2}$ | $3 \times 10^{-8}$  | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| 9  | Fe-59               | S | $1 \times 10^{-7}$  | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $5 \times 10^{-9}$  | $6 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 10 |                     | I | $5 \times 10^{-8}$  | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-9}$  | $5 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 11 | NN. Krypton (36):   |   |                     |                    |                     |                    |
| 12 | Kr-85m              |   |                     |                    |                     |                    |
| 13 | Sub <sup>2</sup>    |   | $6 \times 10^{-6}$  | -----              | $1 \times 10^{-7}$  | -----              |
| 14 | Kr-85 Sub           |   | $1 \times 10^{-5}$  | -----              | $3 \times 10^{-7}$  | -----              |
| 15 | Kr-87 Sub           |   | $1 \times 10^{-6}$  | -----              | $2 \times 10^{-8}$  | -----              |
| 16 | Kr-88 Sub           |   | $1 \times 10^{-6}$  | -----              | $2 \times 10^{-8}$  | -----              |
| 17 | OO. Lanthanum (57): |   |                     |                    |                     |                    |
| 18 | La-140              | S | $2 \times 10^{-7}$  | $7 \times 10^{-4}$ | $5 \times 10^{-9}$  | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 19 |                     | I | $1 \times 10^{-7}$  | $7 \times 10^{-4}$ | $4 \times 10^{-9}$  | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 20 | PP. Lead (82):      |   |                     |                    |                     |                    |
| 21 | Pb-203              | S | $3 \times 10^{-6}$  | $1 \times 10^{-2}$ | $9 \times 10^{-8}$  | $4 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 22 |                     | I | $2 \times 10^{-6}$  | $1 \times 10^{-2}$ | $6 \times 10^{-8}$  | $4 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 23 | Pb-210              | S | $1 \times 10^{-10}$ | $4 \times 10^{-6}$ | $4 \times 10^{-12}$ | $1 \times 10^{-7}$ |
| 24 |                     | I | $2 \times 10^{-10}$ | $5 \times 10^{-3}$ | $8 \times 10^{-12}$ | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 25 | Pb-212              | S | $2 \times 10^{-8}$  | $6 \times 10^{-4}$ | $6 \times 10^{-10}$ | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 26 |                     | I | $2 \times 10^{-8}$  | $5 \times 10^{-4}$ | $7 \times 10^{-10}$ | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 27 | QQ. Lutetium (71):  |   |                     |                    |                     |                    |
| 28 | Lu-177              | S | $6 \times 10^{-7}$  | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-8}$  | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 29 |                     | I | $5 \times 10^{-7}$  | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-8}$  | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 30 | RR. Manganese (25): |   |                     |                    |                     |                    |
| 31 | Mn-52               | S | $2 \times 10^{-7}$  | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $7 \times 10^{-9}$  | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 32 |                     | I | $1 \times 10^{-7}$  | $9 \times 10^{-4}$ | $5 \times 10^{-9}$  | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 33 | Mn-54               | S | $4 \times 10^{-7}$  | $4 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-8}$  | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |

|    |                      |   |                     |                    |                     |                    |
|----|----------------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 1  |                      | I | $4 \times 10^{-8}$  | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-9}$  | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 2  | Mn-56                | S | $8 \times 10^{-7}$  | $4 \times 10^{-3}$ | $3 \times 10^{-8}$  | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 3  |                      | I | $5 \times 10^{-7}$  | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-8}$  | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 4  | SS. Mercury (80):    |   |                     |                    |                     |                    |
| 5  | Hg-197m              | S | $7 \times 10^{-7}$  | $6 \times 10^{-3}$ | $3 \times 10^{-8}$  | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 6  |                      | I | $8 \times 10^{-7}$  | $5 \times 10^{-3}$ | $3 \times 10^{-8}$  | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 7  | Hg-197               | S | $1 \times 10^{-6}$  | $9 \times 10^{-3}$ | $4 \times 10^{-8}$  | $3 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 8  |                      | I | $3 \times 10^{-6}$  | $1 \times 10^{-2}$ | $9 \times 10^{-8}$  | $5 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 9  | Hg-203               | S | $7 \times 10^{-8}$  | $5 \times 10^{-4}$ | $2 \times 10^{-9}$  | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 10 |                      | I | $1 \times 10^{-7}$  | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $4 \times 10^{-9}$  | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 11 | TT. Molybdenum (42): |   |                     |                    |                     |                    |
| 12 | Mo-99                | S | $7 \times 10^{-7}$  | $5 \times 10^{-3}$ | $3 \times 10^{-8}$  | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 13 |                      | I | $2 \times 10^{-7}$  | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $7 \times 10^{-9}$  | $4 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 14 | UU. Neodymium (60):  |   |                     |                    |                     |                    |
| 15 | Nd-144               | S | $8 \times 10^{-11}$ | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $3 \times 10^{-12}$ | $7 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 16 |                      | I | $3 \times 10^{-10}$ | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-11}$ | $8 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 17 | Nd-147               | S | $4 \times 10^{-7}$  | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-8}$  | $6 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 18 |                      | I | $2 \times 10^{-7}$  | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $8 \times 10^{-9}$  | $6 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 19 | Nd-149               | S | $2 \times 10^{-6}$  | $8 \times 10^{-3}$ | $6 \times 10^{-8}$  | $3 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 20 |                      | I | $1 \times 10^{-6}$  | $8 \times 10^{-3}$ | $5 \times 10^{-8}$  | $3 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 21 | VV. Neptunium (93):  |   |                     |                    |                     |                    |
| 22 | Np-237               | S | $4 \times 10^{-12}$ | $9 \times 10^{-5}$ | $1 \times 10^{-13}$ | $3 \times 10^{-6}$ |
| 23 |                      | I | $1 \times 10^{-10}$ | $9 \times 10^{-4}$ | $4 \times 10^{-12}$ | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 24 | Np-239               | S | $8 \times 10^{-7}$  | $4 \times 10^{-3}$ | $3 \times 10^{-8}$  | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 25 |                      | I | $7 \times 10^{-7}$  | $4 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-8}$  | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 26 | WW. Nickel (28):     |   |                     |                    |                     |                    |
| 27 | Ni-59                | S | $5 \times 10^{-7}$  | $6 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-8}$  | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 28 |                      | I | $8 \times 10^{-7}$  | $6 \times 10^{-2}$ | $3 \times 10^{-8}$  | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| 29 | Ni-63                | S | $6 \times 10^{-8}$  | $8 \times 10^{-4}$ | $2 \times 10^{-9}$  | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 30 |                      | I | $3 \times 10^{-7}$  | $2 \times 10^{-2}$ | $1 \times 10^{-8}$  | $7 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 31 | Ni-65                | S | $9 \times 10^{-7}$  | $4 \times 10^{-3}$ | $3 \times 10^{-8}$  | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 32 |                      | I | $5 \times 10^{-7}$  | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-8}$  | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 33 | XX. Niobium (41):    |   |                     |                    |                     |                    |

|    |                       |   |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|----|-----------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1  | Nb-93m                | S | $1 \times 10^{-7}$ | $1 \times 10^{-2}$ | $4 \times 10^{-9}$ | $4 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 2  |                       | I | $2 \times 10^{-7}$ | $1 \times 10^{-2}$ | $5 \times 10^{-9}$ | $4 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 3  | Nb-95                 | S | $5 \times 10^{-7}$ | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-8}$ | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 4  |                       | I | $1 \times 10^{-7}$ | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $3 \times 10^{-9}$ | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 5  | Nb-97                 | S | $6 \times 10^{-6}$ | $3 \times 10^{-2}$ | $2 \times 10^{-7}$ | $9 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 6  |                       | I | $5 \times 10^{-6}$ | $3 \times 10^{-2}$ | $2 \times 10^{-7}$ | $9 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 7  | YY. Osmium (76):      |   |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 8  | Os-185                | S | $5 \times 10^{-7}$ | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-8}$ | $7 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 9  |                       | I | $5 \times 10^{-8}$ | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-9}$ | $7 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 10 | Os-191m               | S | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ | $7 \times 10^{-2}$ | $6 \times 10^{-7}$ | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| 11 |                       | I | $9 \times 10^{-6}$ | $7 \times 10^{-2}$ | $3 \times 10^{-7}$ | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| 12 | Os-191                | S | $1 \times 10^{-6}$ | $5 \times 10^{-3}$ | $4 \times 10^{-8}$ | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 13 |                       | I | $4 \times 10^{-7}$ | $5 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-8}$ | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 14 | Os-193                | S | $4 \times 10^{-7}$ | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-8}$ | $6 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 15 |                       | I | $3 \times 10^{-7}$ | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $9 \times 10^{-9}$ | $5 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 16 | ZZ. Palladium (46):   |   |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 17 | Pd-103                | S | $1 \times 10^{-6}$ | $1 \times 10^{-2}$ | $5 \times 10^{-8}$ | $3 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 18 |                       | I | $7 \times 10^{-7}$ | $8 \times 10^{-3}$ | $3 \times 10^{-8}$ | $3 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 19 | Pd-109                | S | $6 \times 10^{-7}$ | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-8}$ | $9 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 20 |                       | I | $4 \times 10^{-7}$ | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-8}$ | $7 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 21 | AAA. Phosphorus (15): |   |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 22 | P-32                  | S | $7 \times 10^{-8}$ | $5 \times 10^{-4}$ | $2 \times 10^{-9}$ | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 23 |                       | I | $8 \times 10^{-8}$ | $7 \times 10^{-4}$ | $3 \times 10^{-9}$ | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 24 | BBB. Platinum (78):   |   |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 25 | Pt-191                | S | $8 \times 10^{-7}$ | $4 \times 10^{-3}$ | $3 \times 10^{-8}$ | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 26 |                       | I | $6 \times 10^{-7}$ | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-8}$ | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 27 | Pt-193m               | S | $7 \times 10^{-6}$ | $3 \times 10^{-2}$ | $2 \times 10^{-7}$ | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| 28 |                       | I | $5 \times 10^{-6}$ | $3 \times 10^{-2}$ | $2 \times 10^{-7}$ | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| 29 | Pt-193                | S | $1 \times 10^{-6}$ | $3 \times 10^{-2}$ | $4 \times 10^{-8}$ | $9 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 30 |                       | I | $3 \times 10^{-7}$ | $5 \times 10^{-2}$ | $1 \times 10^{-8}$ | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| 31 | Pt-197m               | S | $6 \times 10^{-6}$ | $3 \times 10^{-2}$ | $2 \times 10^{-7}$ | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| 32 |                       | I | $5 \times 10^{-6}$ | $3 \times 10^{-2}$ | $2 \times 10^{-7}$ | $9 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 33 | Pt-197                | S | $8 \times 10^{-7}$ | $4 \times 10^{-3}$ | $3 \times 10^{-8}$ | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 34 |                       | I | $6 \times 10^{-7}$ | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-8}$ | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |



|    |        |   |                                |                    |                     |                    |
|----|--------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 1  |        |   | CCC. <i>Plutonium (94):</i>    |                    |                     |                    |
| 2  | Pu-238 | S | $2 \times 10^{-12}$            | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ | $7 \times 10^{-14}$ | $5 \times 10^{-6}$ |
| 3  |        | I | $3 \times 10^{-11}$            | $8 \times 10^{-4}$ | $1 \times 10^{-12}$ | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 4  | Pu-239 | S | $2 \times 10^{-12}$            | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ | $6 \times 10^{-14}$ | $5 \times 10^{-6}$ |
| 5  |        | I | $4 \times 10^{-11}$            | $8 \times 10^{-4}$ | $1 \times 10^{-12}$ | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 6  | Pu-240 | S | $2 \times 10^{-12}$            | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ | $6 \times 10^{-14}$ | $5 \times 10^{-6}$ |
| 7  |        | I | $4 \times 10^{-11}$            | $8 \times 10^{-4}$ | $1 \times 10^{-12}$ | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 8  | Pu-241 | S | $9 \times 10^{-11}$            | $7 \times 10^{-3}$ | $3 \times 10^{-12}$ | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 9  |        | I | $4 \times 10^{-8}$             | $4 \times 10^{-2}$ | $1 \times 10^{-9}$  | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| 10 | Pu-242 | S | $2 \times 10^{-12}$            | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ | $6 \times 10^{-14}$ | $5 \times 10^{-6}$ |
| 11 |        | I | $4 \times 10^{-11}$            | $9 \times 10^{-4}$ | $1 \times 10^{-12}$ | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 12 | Pu-243 | S | $2 \times 10^{-6}$             | $1 \times 10^{-2}$ | $6 \times 10^{-8}$  | $3 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 13 |        | I | $2 \times 10^{-6}$             | $1 \times 10^{-2}$ | $8 \times 10^{-8}$  | $3 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 14 | Pu-244 | S | $2 \times 10^{-12}$            | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ | $6 \times 10^{-14}$ | $4 \times 10^{-6}$ |
| 15 |        | I | $3 \times 10^{-11}$            | $3 \times 10^{-4}$ | $1 \times 10^{-12}$ | $1 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 16 |        |   | DDD. <i>Polonium (84):</i>     |                    |                     |                    |
| 17 | Po-210 | S | $5 \times 10^{-10}$            | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ | $2 \times 10^{-11}$ | $7 \times 10^{-7}$ |
| 18 |        | I | $2 \times 10^{-10}$            | $8 \times 10^{-4}$ | $7 \times 10^{-12}$ | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 19 |        |   | EEE. <i>Potassium (19):</i>    |                    |                     |                    |
| 20 | K-42   | S | $2 \times 10^{-6}$             | $9 \times 10^{-3}$ | $7 \times 10^{-8}$  | $3 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 21 |        | I | $1 \times 10^{-7}$             | $6 \times 10^{-4}$ | $4 \times 10^{-9}$  | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 22 |        |   | FFF. <i>Praesodymium (59):</i> |                    |                     |                    |
| 23 | Pr-142 | S | $2 \times 10^{-7}$             | $9 \times 10^{-4}$ | $7 \times 10^{-9}$  | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 24 |        | I | $2 \times 10^{-7}$             | $9 \times 10^{-4}$ | $5 \times 10^{-9}$  | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 25 | Pr-143 | S | $3 \times 10^{-7}$             | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-8}$  | $5 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 26 |        | I | $2 \times 10^{-7}$             | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $6 \times 10^{-9}$  | $5 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 27 |        |   | GGG. <i>Promethium (61):</i>   |                    |                     |                    |
| 28 | Pm-147 | S | $6 \times 10^{-8}$             | $6 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-9}$  | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 29 |        | I | $1 \times 10^{-7}$             | $6 \times 10^{-3}$ | $3 \times 10^{-9}$  | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 30 | Pm-149 | S | $3 \times 10^{-7}$             | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-8}$  | $4 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 31 |        | I | $2 \times 10^{-7}$             | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $8 \times 10^{-9}$  | $4 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 32 |        |   | HHH. <i>Protactinium (91):</i> |                    |                     |                    |
| 33 | Pa-230 | S | $2 \times 10^{-9}$             | $7 \times 10^{-3}$ | $6 \times 10^{-11}$ | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |

|    |                     |   |                     |                    |                     |                    |
|----|---------------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 1  |                     | I | $8 \times 10^{-10}$ | $7 \times 10^{-3}$ | $3 \times 10^{-11}$ | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 2  | Pa-231              | S | $1 \times 10^{-12}$ | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ | $4 \times 10^{-14}$ | $9 \times 10^{-7}$ |
| 3  |                     | I | $1 \times 10^{-10}$ | $8 \times 10^{-4}$ | $4 \times 10^{-12}$ | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 4  | Pa-233              | S | $6 \times 10^{-7}$  | $4 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-8}$  | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 5  |                     | I | $2 \times 10^{-7}$  | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $6 \times 10^{-9}$  | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 6  |                     |   | III. Radium (88):   |                    |                     |                    |
| 7  | Ra-223              | S | $2 \times 10^{-9}$  | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ | $6 \times 10^{-11}$ | $7 \times 10^{-7}$ |
| 8  |                     | I | $2 \times 10^{-10}$ | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ | $8 \times 10^{-12}$ | $4 \times 10^{-6}$ |
| 9  | Ra-224              | S | $5 \times 10^{-9}$  | $7 \times 10^{-5}$ | $2 \times 10^{-10}$ | $2 \times 10^{-6}$ |
| 10 |                     | I | $7 \times 10^{-10}$ | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ | $2 \times 10^{-11}$ | $5 \times 10^{-6}$ |
| 11 | Ra-226              | S | $3 \times 10^{-11}$ | $4 \times 10^{-7}$ | $3 \times 10^{-12}$ | $3 \times 10^{-8}$ |
| 12 |                     | I | $5 \times 10^{-11}$ | $9 \times 10^{-4}$ | $2 \times 10^{-12}$ | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 13 | Ra-228              | S | $7 \times 10^{-11}$ | $8 \times 10^{-7}$ | $2 \times 10^{-12}$ | $3 \times 10^{-8}$ |
| 14 |                     | I | $4 \times 10^{-11}$ | $7 \times 10^{-4}$ | $1 \times 10^{-12}$ | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 15 |                     |   | JJJ. Radon (86):    |                    |                     |                    |
| 16 | Rn-220              | S | $3 \times 10^{-7}$  | -----              | $1 \times 10^{-8}$  | -----              |
| 17 | Rn-222 <sup>3</sup> | S | $3 \times 10^{-8}$  | -----              | $3 \times 10^{-9}$  | -----              |
| 18 |                     |   | KKK. Rhenium (75):  |                    |                     |                    |
| 19 | Re-183              | S | $3 \times 10^{-6}$  | $2 \times 10^{-2}$ | $9 \times 10^{-8}$  | $6 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 20 |                     | I | $2 \times 10^{-7}$  | $8 \times 10^{-3}$ | $5 \times 10^{-9}$  | $3 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 21 | Re-186              | S | $6 \times 10^{-7}$  | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-8}$  | $9 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 22 |                     | I | $2 \times 10^{-7}$  | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $8 \times 10^{-9}$  | $5 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 23 | Re-187              | S | $9 \times 10^{-6}$  | $7 \times 10^{-2}$ | $3 \times 10^{-7}$  | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| 24 |                     | I | $5 \times 10^{-7}$  | $4 \times 10^{-2}$ | $2 \times 10^{-8}$  | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| 25 | Re-188              | S | $4 \times 10^{-7}$  | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-8}$  | $6 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 26 |                     | I | $2 \times 10^{-7}$  | $9 \times 10^{-4}$ | $6 \times 10^{-9}$  | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 27 |                     |   | LLL. Rhodium (45):  |                    |                     |                    |
| 28 | Rh-103m             | S | $8 \times 10^{-5}$  | $4 \times 10^{-1}$ | $3 \times 10^{-6}$  | $1 \times 10^{-2}$ |
| 29 |                     | I | $6 \times 10^{-5}$  | $3 \times 10^{-1}$ | $2 \times 10^{-6}$  | $1 \times 10^{-2}$ |
| 30 | Rh-105              | S | $8 \times 10^{-7}$  | $4 \times 10^{-3}$ | $3 \times 10^{-8}$  | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 31 |                     | I | $5 \times 10^{-7}$  | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-8}$  | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 32 |                     |   | MMM. Rubidium (37): |                    |                     |                    |
| 33 | Rb-86               | S | $3 \times 10^{-7}$  | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-8}$  | $7 \times 10^{-5}$ |

|    |                             |   |                     |                    |                     |                    |
|----|-----------------------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 1  |                             | I | $7 \times 10^{-8}$  | $7 \times 10^{-4}$ | $2 \times 10^{-9}$  | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 2  | Rb-87                       | S | $5 \times 10^{-7}$  | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-8}$  | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 3  |                             | I | $7 \times 10^{-8}$  | $5 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-9}$  | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 4  | NNN. <i>Ruthenium (44):</i> |   |                     |                    |                     |                    |
| 5  | Ru-97                       | S | $2 \times 10^{-6}$  | $1 \times 10^{-2}$ | $8 \times 10^{-8}$  | $4 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 6  |                             | I | $2 \times 10^{-6}$  | $1 \times 10^{-2}$ | $6 \times 10^{-8}$  | $3 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 7  | Ru-103                      | S | $5 \times 10^{-7}$  | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-8}$  | $8 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 8  |                             | I | $8 \times 10^{-8}$  | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $3 \times 10^{-9}$  | $8 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 9  | Ru-105                      | S | $7 \times 10^{-7}$  | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-8}$  | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 10 |                             | I | $5 \times 10^{-7}$  | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-8}$  | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 11 | Ru-106                      | S | $8 \times 10^{-8}$  | $4 \times 10^{-4}$ | $3 \times 10^{-9}$  | $1 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 12 |                             | I | $6 \times 10^{-9}$  | $3 \times 10^{-4}$ | $2 \times 10^{-10}$ | $1 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 13 | OOO. <i>Samarium (62):</i>  |   |                     |                    |                     |                    |
| 14 | Sm-147                      | S | $7 \times 10^{-11}$ | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-12}$ | $6 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 15 |                             | I | $3 \times 10^{-10}$ | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $9 \times 10^{-12}$ | $7 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 16 | Sm-151                      | S | $6 \times 10^{-8}$  | $1 \times 10^{-2}$ | $2 \times 10^{-9}$  | $4 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 17 |                             | I | $1 \times 10^{-7}$  | $1 \times 10^{-2}$ | $5 \times 10^{-9}$  | $4 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 18 | Sm-153                      | S | $5 \times 10^{-7}$  | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-8}$  | $8 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 19 |                             | I | $4 \times 10^{-7}$  | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-8}$  | $8 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 20 | PPP. <i>Scandium (21):</i>  |   |                     |                    |                     |                    |
| 21 | Sc-46                       | S | $2 \times 10^{-7}$  | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $8 \times 10^{-9}$  | $4 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 22 |                             | I | $2 \times 10^{-8}$  | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $8 \times 10^{-10}$ | $4 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 23 | Sc-47                       | S | $6 \times 10^{-7}$  | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-8}$  | $9 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 24 |                             | I | $5 \times 10^{-7}$  | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-8}$  | $9 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 25 | Sc-48                       | S | $2 \times 10^{-7}$  | $8 \times 10^{-4}$ | $6 \times 10^{-9}$  | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 26 |                             | I | $1 \times 10^{-7}$  | $8 \times 10^{-4}$ | $5 \times 10^{-9}$  | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 27 | QQQ. <i>Selenium (34):</i>  |   |                     |                    |                     |                    |
| 28 | Se-75                       | S | $1 \times 10^{-6}$  | $9 \times 10^{-3}$ | $4 \times 10^{-8}$  | $3 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 29 |                             | I | $1 \times 10^{-7}$  | $8 \times 10^{-3}$ | $4 \times 10^{-9}$  | $3 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 30 | RRR. <i>Silicon (14):</i>   |   |                     |                    |                     |                    |
| 31 | Si-31                       | S | $6 \times 10^{-6}$  | $3 \times 10^{-2}$ | $2 \times 10^{-7}$  | $9 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 32 |                             | I | $1 \times 10^{-6}$  | $6 \times 10^{-3}$ | $3 \times 10^{-8}$  | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 33 | SSS. <i>Silver (47):</i>    |   |                     |                    |                     |                    |

|    |                              |   |                    |                    |                     |                    |
|----|------------------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 1  | Ag-105                       | S | $6 \times 10^{-7}$ | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-8}$  | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 2  |                              | I | $8 \times 10^{-8}$ | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $3 \times 10^{-9}$  | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 3  | Ag-110m                      | S | $2 \times 10^{-7}$ | $9 \times 10^{-4}$ | $7 \times 10^{-9}$  | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 4  |                              | I | $1 \times 10^{-8}$ | $9 \times 10^{-4}$ | $3 \times 10^{-10}$ | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 5  | Ag-111                       | S | $3 \times 10^{-7}$ | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-8}$  | $4 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 6  |                              | I | $2 \times 10^{-7}$ | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $8 \times 10^{-9}$  | $4 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 7  | TTT. <i>Sodium (11):</i>     |   |                    |                    |                     |                    |
| 8  | Na-22                        | S | $2 \times 10^{-7}$ | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $6 \times 10^{-9}$  | $4 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 9  |                              | I | $9 \times 10^{-9}$ | $9 \times 10^{-4}$ | $3 \times 10^{-10}$ | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 10 | Na-24                        | S | $1 \times 10^{-6}$ | $6 \times 10^{-3}$ | $4 \times 10^{-8}$  | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 11 |                              | I | $1 \times 10^{-7}$ | $8 \times 10^{-4}$ | $5 \times 10^{-9}$  | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 12 | UUU. <i>Strontium (38):</i>  |   |                    |                    |                     |                    |
| 13 | Sr-85m                       | S | $4 \times 10^{-5}$ | $2 \times 10^{-1}$ | $1 \times 10^{-6}$  | $7 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| 14 |                              | I | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ | $2 \times 10^{-1}$ | $1 \times 10^{-6}$  | $7 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| 15 | Sr-85                        | S | $2 \times 10^{-7}$ | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $8 \times 10^{-9}$  | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 16 |                              | I | $1 \times 10^{-7}$ | $5 \times 10^{-3}$ | $4 \times 10^{-9}$  | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 17 | Sr-89                        | S | $3 \times 10^{-8}$ | $3 \times 10^{-4}$ | $3 \times 10^{-10}$ | $3 \times 10^{-6}$ |
| 18 |                              | I | $4 \times 10^{-8}$ | $8 \times 10^{-4}$ | $1 \times 10^{-9}$  | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 19 | Sr-90                        | S | $1 \times 10^{-9}$ | $1 \times 10^{-5}$ | $3 \times 10^{-11}$ | $3 \times 10^{-7}$ |
| 20 |                              | I | $5 \times 10^{-9}$ | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-10}$ | $4 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 21 | Sr-91                        | S | $4 \times 10^{-7}$ | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-8}$  | $7 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 22 |                              | I | $3 \times 10^{-7}$ | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $9 \times 10^{-9}$  | $5 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 23 | Sr-92                        | S | $4 \times 10^{-7}$ | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-8}$  | $7 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 24 |                              | I | $3 \times 10^{-7}$ | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-8}$  | $6 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 25 | VVV. <i>Sulfur (16):</i>     |   |                    |                    |                     |                    |
| 26 | S-35                         | S | $3 \times 10^{-7}$ | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $9 \times 10^{-9}$  | $6 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 27 |                              | I | $3 \times 10^{-7}$ | $8 \times 10^{-3}$ | $9 \times 10^{-9}$  | $3 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 28 | WWW. <i>Tantalum (73):</i>   |   |                    |                    |                     |                    |
| 29 | Ta-182                       | S | $4 \times 10^{-8}$ | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-9}$  | $4 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 30 |                              | I | $2 \times 10^{-8}$ | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $7 \times 10^{-10}$ | $4 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 31 | XXX. <i>Technetium (43):</i> |   |                    |                    |                     |                    |
| 32 | Tc-96m                       | S | $8 \times 10^{-5}$ | $4 \times 10^{-1}$ | $3 \times 10^{-6}$  | $1 \times 10^{-2}$ |
| 33 |                              | I | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ | $3 \times 10^{-1}$ | $1 \times 10^{-6}$  | $1 \times 10^{-2}$ |

|    |        |   |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|----|--------|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1  | Tc-96  | S | $6 \times 10^{-7}$ | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-8}$ | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 2  |        | I | $2 \times 10^{-7}$ | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $8 \times 10^{-9}$ | $5 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 3  | Tc-97m | S | $2 \times 10^{-6}$ | $1 \times 10^{-2}$ | $8 \times 10^{-8}$ | $4 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 4  |        | I | $2 \times 10^{-7}$ | $5 \times 10^{-3}$ | $5 \times 10^{-9}$ | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 5  | Tc-97  | S | $1 \times 10^{-5}$ | $5 \times 10^{-2}$ | $4 \times 10^{-7}$ | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| 6  |        | I | $3 \times 10^{-7}$ | $2 \times 10^{-2}$ | $1 \times 10^{-8}$ | $8 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 7  | Tc-99m | S | $4 \times 10^{-5}$ | $2 \times 10^{-1}$ | $1 \times 10^{-6}$ | $6 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| 8  |        | I | $1 \times 10^{-5}$ | $8 \times 10^{-2}$ | $5 \times 10^{-7}$ | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| 9  | Tc-99  | S | $2 \times 10^{-6}$ | $1 \times 10^{-2}$ | $7 \times 10^{-8}$ | $3 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 10 |        | I | $6 \times 10^{-8}$ | $5 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-9}$ | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |

11. *YYY. Tellurium (52):*

|    |         |   |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|----|---------|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 12 | Te-125m | S | $4 \times 10^{-7}$ | $5 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-8}$ | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 13 |         | I | $1 \times 10^{-7}$ | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $4 \times 10^{-9}$ | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 14 | Te-127m | S | $1 \times 10^{-7}$ | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $5 \times 10^{-9}$ | $6 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 15 |         | I | $4 \times 10^{-8}$ | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-9}$ | $5 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 16 | Te-127  | S | $2 \times 10^{-6}$ | $8 \times 10^{-3}$ | $6 \times 10^{-8}$ | $3 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 17 |         | I | $9 \times 10^{-7}$ | $5 \times 10^{-3}$ | $3 \times 10^{-8}$ | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 18 | Te-129m | S | $8 \times 10^{-8}$ | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $3 \times 10^{-9}$ | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 19 |         | I | $3 \times 10^{-8}$ | $6 \times 10^{-4}$ | $1 \times 10^{-9}$ | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 20 | Te-129  | S | $5 \times 10^{-6}$ | $2 \times 10^{-2}$ | $7 \times 10^{-8}$ | $8 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 21 |         | I | $4 \times 10^{-6}$ | $2 \times 10^{-2}$ | $1 \times 10^{-7}$ | $8 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 22 | Te-131m | S | $4 \times 10^{-7}$ | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-8}$ | $6 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 23 |         | I | $2 \times 10^{-7}$ | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $6 \times 10^{-9}$ | $4 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 24 | Te-132  | S | $2 \times 10^{-7}$ | $9 \times 10^{-4}$ | $7 \times 10^{-9}$ | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 25 |         | I | $1 \times 10^{-7}$ | $6 \times 10^{-4}$ | $4 \times 10^{-9}$ | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ |

26. *ZZZ. Terbium (65):*

|    |        |   |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|----|--------|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 27 | Tb-160 | S | $1 \times 10^{-7}$ | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $3 \times 10^{-9}$ | $4 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 28 |        | I | $3 \times 10^{-8}$ | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-9}$ | $4 \times 10^{-5}$ |

29. *AAAA. Thallium (81):*

|    |        |   |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|----|--------|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 30 | Tl-200 | S | $3 \times 10^{-6}$ | $1 \times 10^{-2}$ | $9 \times 10^{-8}$ | $4 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 31 |        | I | $1 \times 10^{-6}$ | $7 \times 10^{-3}$ | $4 \times 10^{-8}$ | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 32 | Tl-201 | S | $2 \times 10^{-6}$ | $9 \times 10^{-3}$ | $7 \times 10^{-8}$ | $3 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 33 |        | I | $9 \times 10^{-7}$ | $5 \times 10^{-3}$ | $3 \times 10^{-8}$ | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 34 | Tl-202 | S | $8 \times 10^{-7}$ | $4 \times 10^{-3}$ | $3 \times 10^{-8}$ | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |

|    |         |   |                             |                    |                     |                    |
|----|---------|---|-----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 1  |         | I | $2 \times 10^{-7}$          | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $8 \times 10^{-9}$  | $7 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 2  | Tl-204  | S | $6 \times 10^{-7}$          | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-8}$  | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 3  |         | I | $3 \times 10^{-8}$          | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $9 \times 10^{-10}$ | $6 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 4  |         |   | BBBB. <i>Thorium (90):</i>  |                    |                     |                    |
| 5  | Th-227  | S | $3 \times 10^{-10}$         | $5 \times 10^{-4}$ | $1 \times 10^{-11}$ | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 6  |         | I | $2 \times 10^{-10}$         | $5 \times 10^{-4}$ | $6 \times 10^{-12}$ | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 7  | Th-228  | S | $9 \times 10^{-12}$         | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ | $3 \times 10^{-13}$ | $7 \times 10^{-6}$ |
| 8  |         | I | $6 \times 10^{-12}$         | $4 \times 10^{-4}$ | $2 \times 10^{-13}$ | $1 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 9  | Th-230  | S | $2 \times 10^{-12}$         | $5 \times 10^{-5}$ | $8 \times 10^{-14}$ | $2 \times 10^{-6}$ |
| 10 |         | I | $1 \times 10^{-11}$         | $9 \times 10^{-4}$ | $3 \times 10^{-13}$ | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 11 | Th-231  | S | $1 \times 10^{-6}$          | $7 \times 10^{-3}$ | $5 \times 10^{-8}$  | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 12 |         | I | $1 \times 10^{-6}$          | $7 \times 10^{-3}$ | $4 \times 10^{-8}$  | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 13 | Th-232  | S | $3 \times 10^{-11}$         | $5 \times 10^{-5}$ | $1 \times 10^{-12}$ | $2 \times 10^{-6}$ |
| 14 |         | I | $3 \times 10^{-11}$         | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-12}$ | $4 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 15 | Th-nat- |   |                             |                    |                     |                    |
| 16 | ural    | S | $6 \times 10^{-11}$         | $6 \times 10^{-5}$ | $2 \times 10^{-12}$ | $2 \times 10^{-6}$ |
| 17 |         | I | $6 \times 10^{-11}$         | $6 \times 10^{-4}$ | $2 \times 10^{-12}$ | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 18 | Th-234  | S | $6 \times 10^{-8}$          | $5 \times 10^{-4}$ | $2 \times 10^{-9}$  | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 19 |         | I | $3 \times 10^{-8}$          | $5 \times 10^{-4}$ | $1 \times 10^{-9}$  | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 20 |         |   | CCCC. <i>Thullium (69):</i> |                    |                     |                    |
| 21 | Tm-170  | S | $4 \times 10^{-8}$          | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-9}$  | $5 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 22 |         | I | $3 \times 10^{-8}$          | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-9}$  | $5 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 23 | Tm-171  | S | $1 \times 10^{-7}$          | $1 \times 10^{-2}$ | $4 \times 10^{-9}$  | $5 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 24 |         | I | $2 \times 10^{-7}$          | $1 \times 10^{-2}$ | $8 \times 10^{-9}$  | $5 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 25 |         |   | DDDD. <i>Tin (50):</i>      |                    |                     |                    |
| 26 | Sn-113  | S | $4 \times 10^{-7}$          | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-8}$  | $9 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 27 |         | I | $5 \times 10^{-8}$          | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-9}$  | $8 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 28 | Sn-125  | S | $1 \times 10^{-7}$          | $5 \times 10^{-4}$ | $4 \times 10^{-9}$  | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 29 |         | I | $8 \times 10^{-8}$          | $5 \times 10^{-4}$ | $3 \times 10^{-9}$  | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 30 |         |   | EEEE. <i>Tungsten (74):</i> |                    |                     |                    |
| 31 | W-181   | S | $2 \times 10^{-6}$          | $1 \times 10^{-2}$ | $8 \times 10^{-8}$  | $4 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 32 |         | I | $1 \times 10^{-7}$          | $1 \times 10^{-2}$ | $4 \times 10^{-9}$  | $3 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 33 | W-185   | S | $8 \times 10^{-7}$          | $4 \times 10^{-3}$ | $3 \times 10^{-8}$  | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 34 |         | I | $1 \times 10^{-7}$          | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $4 \times 10^{-9}$  | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |

|    |         |                  |                        |                    |                     |                    |
|----|---------|------------------|------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 1  | W-187   | S                | $4 \times 10^{-7}$     | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-8}$  | $7 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 2  |         | I                | $3 \times 10^{-7}$     | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-8}$  | $6 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 3  |         |                  | FFFF. Uranium (92):    |                    |                     |                    |
| 4  | U-230   | S                | $3 \times 10^{-10}$    | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ | $1 \times 10^{-11}$ | $5 \times 10^{-6}$ |
| 5  |         | I                | $1 \times 10^{-10}$    | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ | $4 \times 10^{-12}$ | $5 \times 10^{-6}$ |
| 6  | U-232   | S                | $1 \times 10^{-10}$    | $8 \times 10^{-4}$ | $3 \times 10^{-12}$ | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 7  |         | I                | $3 \times 10^{-11}$    | $8 \times 10^{-4}$ | $9 \times 10^{-13}$ | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 8  | U-233   | S                | $5 \times 10^{-10}$    | $9 \times 10^{-4}$ | $2 \times 10^{-11}$ | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 9  |         | I                | $1 \times 10^{-10}$    | $9 \times 10^{-4}$ | $4 \times 10^{-12}$ | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 10 | U-234   | S <sup>4</sup>   | $6 \times 10^{-10}$    | $9 \times 10^{-4}$ | $2 \times 10^{-11}$ | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 11 |         | I                | $1 \times 10^{-10}$    | $9 \times 10^{-4}$ | $4 \times 10^{-12}$ | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 12 | U-235   | S <sup>4</sup>   | $5 \times 10^{-10}$    | $8 \times 10^{-4}$ | $2 \times 10^{-11}$ | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 13 |         | I                | $1 \times 10^{-10}$    | $8 \times 10^{-4}$ | $4 \times 10^{-12}$ | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 14 | U-236   | S                | $6 \times 10^{-10}$    | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-11}$ | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 15 |         | I                | $1 \times 10^{-10}$    | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-11}$ | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 16 | U-238   | S <sup>4</sup>   | $7 \times 10^{-11}$    | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $3 \times 10^{-12}$ | $4 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 17 |         | I                | $1 \times 10^{-10}$    | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $5 \times 10^{-12}$ | $4 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 18 | U-240   | S                | $2 \times 10^{-7}$     | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $8 \times 10^{-9}$  | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 19 |         | I                | $2 \times 10^{-7}$     | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $6 \times 10^{-9}$  | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 20 | U-nat   | S <sup>4</sup>   | $1 \times 10^{-10}$    | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $5 \times 10^{-12}$ | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 21 |         | I                | $1 \times 10^{-10}$    | $1 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-12}$ | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 22 |         |                  | GGGG. Vanadium (23):   |                    |                     |                    |
| 23 | V-48    | S                | $2 \times 10^{-7}$     | $9 \times 10^{-4}$ | $6 \times 10^{-9}$  | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 24 |         | I                | $6 \times 10^{-8}$     | $8 \times 10^{-4}$ | $2 \times 10^{-9}$  | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 25 |         |                  | HHHH. Xenon (54):      |                    |                     |                    |
| 26 | Xe-131m |                  |                        |                    |                     |                    |
| 27 |         | Sub <sup>2</sup> | $2 \times 10^{-5}$     | -----              | $4 \times 10^{-7}$  | -----              |
| 28 | Xe-133m |                  |                        |                    |                     |                    |
| 29 |         | Sub <sup>2</sup> | $1 \times 10^{-5}$     | -----              | $3 \times 10^{-7}$  | -----              |
| 30 | Xe-133  |                  |                        |                    |                     |                    |
| 31 |         | Sub <sup>2</sup> | $1 \times 10^{-5}$     | -----              | $3 \times 10^{-7}$  | -----              |
| 32 | Xe-135  |                  |                        |                    |                     |                    |
| 33 |         | Sub <sup>2</sup> | $4 \times 10^{-6}$     | -----              | $1 \times 10^{-7}$  | -----              |
| 34 |         |                  | IIIII. Ytterbium (70): |                    |                     |                    |

|    |  |   |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|----|--|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1  | Yb-175   | S | $7 \times 10^{-7}$ | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-8}$ | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 2  |  | I | $6 \times 10^{-7}$ | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-8}$ | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 3  | JJJJ. <i>Yttrium (39):</i>                                       |   |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 4  | Y-88*  | S | $3 \times 10^{-7}$ | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $6 \times 10^{-9}$ | $7 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 5  |  | I | $5 \times 10^{-8}$ | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-9}$ | $9 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 6  | Y-90   | S | $1 \times 10^{-7}$ | $6 \times 10^{-4}$ | $4 \times 10^{-9}$ | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 7  |  | I | $1 \times 10^{-7}$ | $6 \times 10^{-4}$ | $3 \times 10^{-9}$ | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 8  | Y-91m  | S | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ | $1 \times 10^{-1}$ | $8 \times 10^{-7}$ | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| 9  |  | I | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ | $1 \times 10^{-1}$ | $6 \times 10^{-7}$ | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| 10 | Y-91   | S | $4 \times 10^{-8}$ | $8 \times 10^{-4}$ | $1 \times 10^{-9}$ | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 11 |  | I | $3 \times 10^{-8}$ | $8 \times 10^{-4}$ | $1 \times 10^{-9}$ | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 12 | Y-92   | S | $4 \times 10^{-7}$ | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-8}$ | $6 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 13 |  | I | $3 \times 10^{-7}$ | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-8}$ | $6 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 14 | Y-93   | S | $2 \times 10^{-7}$ | $8 \times 10^{-4}$ | $6 \times 10^{-9}$ | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 15 |  | I | $1 \times 10^{-7}$ | $8 \times 10^{-4}$ | $5 \times 10^{-9}$ | $3 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 16 | KKKK. <i>Zinc (30):</i>  |   |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 17 | Zn-65  | S | $1 \times 10^{-7}$ | $3 \times 10^{-3}$ | $4 \times 10^{-9}$ | $1 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 18 |  | I | $6 \times 10^{-8}$ | $5 \times 10^{-3}$ | $2 \times 10^{-9}$ | $2 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 19 | Zn-69m   | S | $4 \times 10^{-7}$ | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $6 \times 10^{-8}$ | $7 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 20 |  | I | $3 \times 10^{-7}$ | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-8}$ | $6 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 21 | Zn-69  | S | $7 \times 10^{-6}$ | $5 \times 10^{-2}$ | $2 \times 10^{-7}$ | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| 22 |  | I | $9 \times 10^{-6}$ | $5 \times 10^{-2}$ | $3 \times 10^{-7}$ | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| 23 | LLLL. <i>Zirconium (40):</i>                                     |   |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 24 | Zr-93  | S | $1 \times 10^{-7}$ | $2 \times 10^{-2}$ | $4 \times 10^{-9}$ | $8 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 25 |  | I | $3 \times 10^{-7}$ | $2 \times 10^{-2}$ | $1 \times 10^{-8}$ | $8 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| 26 | Zr-95  | S | $1 \times 10^{-7}$ | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $4 \times 10^{-9}$ | $6 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 27 |  | I | $3 \times 10^{-8}$ | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | $1 \times 10^{-9}$ | $6 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 28 | Zr-97  | S | $1 \times 10^{-7}$ | $5 \times 10^{-4}$ | $4 \times 10^{-9}$ | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 29 |  | I | $9 \times 10^{-8}$ | $5 \times 10^{-4}$ | $3 \times 10^{-9}$ | $2 \times 10^{-5}$ |
| 30 | MMMM. Any single radionuclide not listed in items A              |   |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 31 | to LLLL with decay mode other than alpha emission or spontaneous |   |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 32 | fission and with radioactive half-life less than two hours:      |   |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 33 | Sub <sup>2</sup>   |   | $1 \times 10^{-6}$ | -----              | $3 \times 10^{-8}$ | -----              |



1 NNNN. Any single radionuclide not listed in items A  
2 to LLLL with decay mode other than alpha emission or spontaneous  
3 fission and with radioactive half-life greater than two hours:

4  $3 \times 10^{-9}$   $9 \times 10^{-5}$   $1 \times 10^{-10}$   $3 \times 10^{-6}$

5 OOOO. Any single radionuclide not listed in items A  
6 to LLLL that decays by alpha emission or spontaneous fission:

7  $6 \times 10^{-13}$   $4 \times 10^{-7}$   $2 \times 10^{-14}$   $3 \times 10^{-8}$

8 \* The values of Ge-68, Au-195, and Y-88 have been  
9 calculated using the committed dose equivalent values of ICRP  
10 Publication 30 for the controlling organ.

11 <sup>1</sup> Soluble (S); Insoluble (I)

12 <sup>2</sup> "Sub" means that values given are for submersion in a  
13 semispherical infinite cloud of airborne material.

14 <sup>3</sup> These radon concentrations are appropriate for protection  
15 from radon-222 combined with its short-lived daughters.

16 Alternatively, the value in Table I may be replaced by one-third  
17 "working level." A working level is any combination of  
18 short-lived radon-222 daughters, polonium-218, lead-214,  
19 bismuth-214, and polonium-214, in one liter of air, without  
20 regard to the degree of equilibrium, that will result in the  
21 ultimate emission of  $1.3 \times 10^5$  MeV of alpha particle energy.  
22 The Table II value may be replaced by one-thirtieth of a working  
23 level. The limit on radon-222 concentrations in restricted  
24 areas may be based on an annual average.

25 <sup>4</sup> For soluble mixtures of U-238, U-234, and U-235 in air,  
26 chemical toxicity may be the limiting factor. If the percent by  
27 weight (enrichment) of U-235 is less than five, the  
28 concentration value for a 40-hour workweek, Table I, is 0.2  
29 milligrams uranium per cubic meter of air average. For any  
30 enrichment, the product of the average concentration and time of  
31 exposure during a 40-hour workweek shall not exceed  $8 \times 10^{-3}$  SA  
32 uCi-hr/ml, where SA is the specific activity of the uranium  
33 inhaled. The concentration value for Table II is 0.007  
34 milligrams uranium per cubic meter of air. The specific  
35 activity for natural uranium is  $6.77 \times 10^{-7}$  curies per gram

1 uranium. The specific activity for other mixtures of U-238,  
2 U-235, and U-234, if not known, shall be:

$$3 \quad SA = 3.6 \times 10^{-7} \text{ curies/gram U} \quad \text{U-depleted}$$

$$4 \quad SA = (0.4 + 0.38 E + 0.0034 E^2) 10^{-6} \quad E \geq 0.72$$

5 where E is the percentage by weight of U-235, expressed as  
6 percent.

7 Note: In any case where there is a mixture in air or water  
8 of more than one radionuclide, the limiting values for the  
9 purpose of this Appendix shall be determined according to  
10 subitems (1) to (5).

11 (1) If the identity and concentration of each  
12 radionuclide in the mixture are known, the limiting values shall  
13 be derived as follows: determine, for each radionuclide in the  
14 mixture, the ratio between the quantity present in the mixture  
15 and the limit otherwise established in Appendix A for the  
16 specific radionuclide when not in a mixture. The sum of the  
17 ratios for all the radionuclides in the mixture may not exceed  
18 one.

19 Example: If the radionuclides a, b, and c are present in  
20 concentrations  $C_a$ ,  $C_b$ , and  $C_c$ , and if the applicable maximum  
21 permissible concentrations (MPC's) are  $MPC_a$ ,  $MPC_b$ , and  $MPC_c$ ,  
22 respectively, then the concentrations shall be limited so that  
23 the following relationship exists:

$$24 \quad \frac{C_a}{MPC_a} + \frac{C_b}{MPC_b} + \frac{C_c}{MPC_c} \leq 1$$

27 (2) If either the identity or the concentration  
28 of any radionuclide in the mixture is not known, the limiting  
29 values for purposes of Appendix A shall be:

30 (a) for purposes of Table I, Column 1,  
31  $6 \times 10^{-13}$ ;

32 (b) for purposes of Table I, Column 2,  
33  $4 \times 10^{-7}$ ;

34 (c) for purposes of Table II, Column 1,  
35  $2 \times 10^{-14}$ ; and

36 (d) for purposes of Table II, Column 2,  
37  $3 \times 10^{-8}$ .

38 (3) If any of the conditions in units (a) to (c)

1 are met, the corresponding values may be used in lieu of those  
2 in subitem (2).

3 (a) If the identity of each radionuclide in  
4 the mixture is known but the concentration of one or more of the  
5 in the mixture is not known, the concentration limit for the  
6 mixture is the limit in Appendix A for the radionuclide in the  
7 mixture having the lowest concentration limit.

8 (b) If the identity of each radionuclide in  
9 the mixture is not known but it is known that certain  
10 radionuclides in Appendix A are not present in the mixture, the  
11 concentration limit for the mixture is the lowest concentration  
12 limit in Appendix A for any radionuclide that is not known to be  
13 absent from the mixture.

14 (c) Radionuclide

|    |                       |                       |                       |                       |
|----|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 15 | Table I               |                       | Table II              |                       |
| 16 | Column 1              | Column 2              | Column 1              | Column 2              |
| 17 | Air                   | Water                 | Air                   | Water                 |
| 18 | ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ ) | ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ ) | ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ ) | ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ ) |

19 i. If it is known that Sr-90, I-125,  
20 I-126, I-129, I-131, (I-133 Table II only), Pb-210, Po-210,  
21 At-211, Ra-223, Ra-224, Ra-226, Ac-227, Ra-228, Th-230, Pa-231,  
22 Th-232, Th-natural, Cm-248, Cf-254, and Fm-256 are not present:  
23 -----  $9 \times 10^{-5}$  -----  $3 \times 10^{-6}$ .

24 ii. If it is known that Sr-90, I-125,  
25 I-126, I-129, (I-131, I-133 Table II only), Pb-210, Po-210,  
26 Ra-223, Ra-226, Ra-228, Pa-231, Th-natural, Cm-248, Cf-254, and  
27 Fm-256 are not present:  
28 -----  $6 \times 10^{-5}$  -----  $2 \times 10^{-6}$ .

29 iii. If it is known that Sr-90, I-129,  
30 (I-125, I-126, I-131, Table II only), Pb-210, Ra-226, Ra-228,  
31 Cm-248, and Cf-254 are not present:  
32 -----  $2 \times 10^{-5}$  -----  $6 \times 10^{-7}$ .

33 iv. If it is known that (I-129, Table

1 II only), Ra-226, and Ra-228 are not present:

2                   -----            $3 \times 10^{-6}$            -----            $1 \times 10^{-7}$ .

3                                   v. If it is known that alpha emitters  
4 and Sr-90, I-129, Pb-210, Ac-227, Ra-228, ~~Ac-230~~ Pa-230, Pu-241,  
5 and Bk-249 are not present:

6                    $3 \times 10^{-9}$            -----            $1 \times 10^{-10}$            -----.

7                                   vi. If it is known that alpha emitters  
8 and Pb-210, Ac-227, Ra-228, and Pu-241 are not present:

9                    $3 \times 10^{-10}$            -----            $1 \times 10^{-11}$            -----.

10                                  vii. If it is known that alpha  
11 emitters and Ac-227 are not present:

12                    $3 \times 10^{-11}$            -----            $1 \times 10^{-12}$            -----.

13                                  viii. If it is known that Ac-227,  
14 Th-230, Pa-231, Pu-238, Pu-239, Pu-240, Pu-242, Pu-244, Cm-248,  
15 Cf-249, and Cf-251 are not present:

16                    $3 \times 10^{-12}$            -----            $1 \times 10^{-13}$            -----.

17                                  (4) If a mixture of radionuclides consists of  
18 uranium and its daughters in ore dust before chemical separation  
19 of the uranium from the ore, the values in units (a) and (b) may  
20 be used for uranium and its daughters through radium-226,  
21 instead of those in subitems (1) to (3).

22   (a) For purposes of Table I, Column 1,  
23  $1 \times 10^{-10}$   $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$  gross alpha activity;  $5 \times 10^{-11}$   $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$  natural  
24 uranium; or 75 micrograms per cubic meter of air natural uranium.

25   (b) For purposes of Table II, Column I,  
26  $3 \times 10^{-12}$   $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$  gross alpha activity;  $2 \times 10^{-12}$   $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$  natural  
27 uranium; or 3 micrograms per cubic meter of air natural uranium.

28                                  (5) For purposes of this note, a radionuclide may  
29 be considered as not present in a mixture if:

30   (a) the ratio of the concentration of that  
31 radionuclide in the mixture ( $C_a$ ) to the concentration limit for  
32 that radionuclide specified in Table II of Appendix A ( $\text{MPC}_a$ )  
33 does not exceed 1/10, for example  $C_a/\text{MPC}_a \leq 1/10$ ; and

1 (b) the sum of the ratios for all  
 2 radionuclides considered as not present in the mixture does not  
 3 exceed 1/4, for example  $C_a/MPC_a + C_b/MPC_b + \dots \leq 1/4$ .

4 Note: To convert  $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$  to SI units of megabecquerels per  
 5 liter multiply the values in subitem (5) by 37.

6 Example: Zirconium (40) Zr-97 S (Table I, Column 1-Air)  
 7 ( $1 \times 10^{-7} \mu\text{Ci/ml}$  multiplied by 37 is equivalent to  $37 \times 10^{-7} \text{MBq/l.}$ )

8 REPEALER. Minnesota Rules, parts 4730.0100, subparts 11, 17,  
 9 21, 27, 29, 31, and 41; 4730.0300, subpart 4; 4730.0700,  
 10 subparts 1 and 2; 4730.1100; 4730.1200; 4730.1300; 4730.1500;  
 11 ~~4730.1600~~; 4730.1650; 4730.1660; 4730.1700; 4730.1800;  
 12 4730.1900; 4730.2000; 4730.2100; 4730.2200; 4730.2300;  
 13 4730.2400; 4730.3300; and 4730.3600, are repealed.

14  
 15 EFFECTIVE DATE. Minnesota Rules, parts 4730.0100 to  
 16 4730.3605, shall be effective five working days after  
 17 publication of the adopted rules in the State Register.